

SAS/IML for Best Linear Unbiased Prediction

**Monchai Duangjinda Ph.D.
Khon Kaen University
2007**

© 2007

**Department of Animal Science
Khon Kaen University, Thailand 40002**

ISBN 974-9992-65-2

SAS/IML for Best Linear Unbiased Prediction

Monchai Duangjinda Ph.D.

Department of Animal Science
Faculty of Agriculture
Khon Kaen University, Thailand

2007

Preface

SAS/IML for Best Linear Unbiased Prediction (BLUP) was written for assisting graduate students to gain experiences in performing BLUP analysis. Nowadays, most tools for BLUP analysis are stressed on solving large numbers of mixed model equations. However, for comprehensive understanding BLUP process, good examples of small numbers are required. This text was structured into several parts: SAS/IML introduction, basic matrix operation, constructing selection indices, solving animal model, solving maternal effect model, solving multi-trait BLUP, constructing genetic relationship, and solving random regression.

I am thankful to colleges and friends at the University of Georgia who inspired me to write this material. I am indebted to my advisors who directly and indirectly contributed their experience to the development of this book.

Monchai Duangjinda
2007

Contents

Part A

1 Introduction to SAS/IML, 3

Part B

2 Basic matrix operation, 9

3 Estimation , 13

4 Prediction, 15

Part C

5 Selection index, 19

6 Sire model, 23

7 Sire model with repeated records, 27

8 Animal model, 33

9 Animal model with repeated records, 37

10 Animal model with genetic groups, 43

11 Animal model with genetic groups (QP-transformation), 49

12 Sire-mgs model, 53

13 Animal model with maternal effects, 59

14 Animal model with dominance effects, 67

15 Animal model with parental subclass effects, 73

Part D

16 Genetic relationship, 81

Part E

17 Multi-trait BLUP similar model, 89

18 Multi-trait BLUP different model, 95

19 Multi-trait BLUP missing trait model, 103

20 Multi-trait BLUP sex-limited model, 109

21 Multi-trait BLUP canonical model, 117

Chapter F

22 Random regression (LeGendre model), 125



Part A

IML (Interactive Matrix Language) is a part of SAS system to handle the matrix programming. SAS/IML has several statements and useful functions related to matrix operations. SAS/IML can handle data from SAS/BASE, SAS/STAT, etc. Useful technique for SAS/IML could be found in SAS publication lists. However, this chapter will discuss only basic statement and functions frequently used in BLUP analysis.

1. Creating IML data step

```
PROC IML;                                : Start with PROC IML
... ...
... ...
... ...
QUIT;                                     : End with QUIT;
```

} IML data step

2. Printing matrix

```
PRINT A;                                  : Printing matrix A
PRINT A [format 8.1];                    : Printing matrix A with 8 char width for each column
                                            and has one decimal
PRINT A B C;                            : Printing matrix A, B and C in the same paragraph
PRINT A, B, C;                          : Printing matrix A, B and C in different paragraph
```

3. Setting up matrix

1) Data entry into matrix

```
PROC IML;
A = {1 2 3 4,
      5 6 7 8,
      9 10 11 12};
PRINT A;
QUIT;                                     : Creating matrix A
```

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

2) Creating sub-matrix from original matrix

i) `A1 = A[3,];` : Creating vector A1 from row(3) of matrix A

$$A1 = [9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12]$$

ii) `A2 = A[,2];` : Creating vector A2 from column(2) of matrix A

$$A2 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 6 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

iii) `A3 = A[3,2];` : Selecting value from row(2) and column (3) of matrix A and storing in variable name A3

$$A3 = 10$$

iv) `A4= A[{1 3},{2 4}];` : Creating matrix A4 by selecting the combination of row(1)-row(3) and column(2)-column(4) of matrix A

$$A4 = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 10 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

3) Modifying data in the matrix

i) `A[1,1] = 100;` : Changing element a11 of matix A into 100

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow A = \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

ii) `A[1,] = {0 0 0 0};` : Changing all elements in row(1) of matrix A into zero (Note that row(1) has four values)

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

iii) `A[,4] = {0, 0, 0};` : Changing all elements in column(1) of matrix A into zero (Note that column(1) has 3 values)

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 0 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

4) Creating special matrix

i) `J-function` : Creating 2x3 matix with all elements equal 4.

$$B = J(2,3,4); \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 4 & 4 \\ 4 & 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

ii) `I-function` : Creating 3x3 identity matrix

$$B = I(3); \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

iii) Diag function : Creating diagonal matrix with diagonal elements equal to 1, 2, and 3, respectively.

$$\mathbf{B} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

4. Matrix operations

- 1) $C = A+B$: Matrix addition
- 2) $C = A-B$: Matrix subtraction
- 3) $C = A*B$: Matrix multiplication
- 4) $C = A#4$: Scalar multiplication
- 5) $C = A^{\top}$: Matrix transpose
- 6) $C = A@B$: Kronecker products
- 7) $C = A^{**2}$: Square of matrix

5. Useful functions

- 1) $C = T(A)$: Matrix transpose
- 2) $C = INV(A)$: Matrix inversion
- 3) $C = GINV(A)$: Calculating Penrose generalized inversion
- 4) $C = EIGVAL(A)$: Calculating eigen value
- 5) $C = EIGVEC(A)$: Calculating eigen vector
- 6) $C = HALF(A)$: Creating Cholesky decomposition matrix
- 7) $C = NCOL(A)$: Counting column number of matrix
- 8) $C = NROW(A)$: Counting row number of matrix
- 9) $C = TRACE(A)$: Calculating trace

Note: SAS/IML dose not have function to calculate rank of matrix. Therefore, to find rank of matrix, function eigval might be used by counting the number of non-zero eigen values.

6. Creating matrix from SAS dataset

```
DATA one; : Creating SAS dataset with 3 variables  
    INPUT x y z;  
CARDS;  
1 2 3  
4 5 6  
7 8 9  
;  
  
PROC IML; : Starting IML language  
  
    USE one; : Using SAS dataset  
  
    READ ALL VAR{x y z} INTO A; : Reading all observations from variable  
                                x,y,z into matrix A  
  
    READ ALL VAR{x y} INTO B; : Reading all observations from variable  
                                x,y into matrix B  
  
    READ ALL VAR _ALL_ INTO B; : Reading all observations from all variables  
                                into matrix C  
  
    READ ALL VAR{x y} INTO C WHERE (z=3); : Reading all observations from variable  
                                x,z into matrix B and select only rows that  
                                have z equal 3  
  
    PRINT A, B, C; : Printing matrix A, B, C  
  
QUIT; : End of IML Language
```



Part B

Basic matrix operation

▪ Basic Operation

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|---|------------------------------|
| PROC IML; | |
| /* Set up matrix */ | |
| X = {1 2, 3 4}; | X 1 2 3 4 |
| Y = {5 6, 7 8}; | Y 5 6 7 8 |
| Z = {1 2 3, 2 4 5}; | Z 1 2 3 2 4 5 |
| /* Matrix addition */ | |
| ANS1 = X+Y; | ANS1 X+Y = 6 8 10 12 |
| /* Matrix subtraction */ | |
| ANS2 = X-Y; | ANS2 X-Y = -4 -4 -4 -4 |
| /* Matrix multiplication */ | |
| ANS3 = X*Y; | ANS3 X*Y = 19 22 43 50 |
| /* Matrix transpose using Alt+96 for transpose sign or transpose function */ | |
| ANS4 = X`; ANS5 = T(X); | ANS4 X` = 1 3 2 4 |
| /* Print matrix */ | |
| PRINT X, Y, Z; | |
| /* Print matrix with labels */ | |
| PRINT 'X+Y =' ANS1; PRINT 'X-Y =' ANS2; PRINT 'X*Y =' ANS3; PRINT 'X` =' ANS4; PRINT 'T(X) =' ANS5; | ANS5 T(X) = 1 3 2 4 |
| QUIT; | |

▪ Matrix and Vector Products

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|----------------------------------|--|
| PROC IML; | |
| M = {1 0 2, 0 1 4, 2 4 1}; | M 1 0 2 0 1 4 2 4 1 |
| G = {10 20, 5 20}; | G 10 20 5 20 |
| /* Set up column vector */ | |
| a = {1, 2, 5}; b = {2, 3, 2}; | A B C 1 2 4 5 6 2 3 5 2 |
| /* Set up row vector */ | |
| c = {4 5 6}; | |

```

/* Inner product */
ANS1 = a`*b;

/* Outer product */
ANS2 = a*b`;

/* Cross product */
ANS3 = a#b;

/* Cross product */
ANS3 = a#b;

/* Kronekor product */
ANS4 = M@G;

/* Scalar multiplication */
ANS5 = 3*M;

/* Print matrix and vector*/
PRINT M, G, a, b, c;

/* Print answer with labels */
PRINT 'Inner product =' ANS1;
PRINT 'Outer product =' ANS2;
PRINT 'Cross product =' ANS3;
PRINT 'Kroneckor product =' ANS4;
PRINT 'Scalar multiplication =' ANS5;
QUIT;

```

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| | ANS1 |
| Inner product = | 18 |
| | ANS2 |
| Outer product = | 2 3 2 4 6 4 10 15 10 |
| | ANS3 |
| Cross product = | 2 6 10 |
| | Kroneckor product = |
| ANS4 | 10 20 0 0 20 40 5 20 0 0 10 40 0 0 10 20 40 80 0 0 5 20 20 80 20 40 40 80 10 20 10 40 20 80 5 20 |
| | Scalar multiplication = |
| ANS5 | 3 0 6 0 3 12 6 12 3 |

▪ Matrix Inversion

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--|---|
| PROC IML; | |
| A = {1 2, 3 4}; | A B 1 2 1 1 2 3 4 2 3 4 3 0 0 |
| B = {1 1 2, 2 3 4, 3 0 0}; | D 4 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 1 |
| D = {4 0 0, 0 2 0, 0 0 1}; | DETA DETBD -2 -6 8 |
| /* Matrix determinant */ | INVA -2.0 1.0 1.5 -0.5 |
| DetA = DET(A); DetB = DET(B); DetD = DET(D); | INVBD 0.00 0.33 -2.00 0.00 1.50 -0.17 |
| /* Matrix Inversion */ | INVD 0.3 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 |
| INVA = INV(A); INVBD = INV(B); INVD = INV(D); | |
| /* Print matrix */ | |
| PRINT A, B, D; | |
| /* Print solutions with format */ | |
| PRINT DetA DetB DetD; PRINT INVA [FORMAT=8.1]; PRINT INVBD [FORMAT=8.2]; PRINT INVD [FORMAT=8.1]; | |
| QUIT; | |

■ *Matrix Partitions*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--|--|
| PROC IML; | |
| X = {1 0 1 0, 0 1 3 -1, 0 1 -1 1}; | X11 X12 1 0 1 0 0 1 3 -1 |
| Y = {2 1 1 1, 1 0 0 1, 0 0 2 3}; | X21 X22 0 1 -1 1 |
| A = {2 1 0, 3 4 1}; | Y11 Y12 2 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 |
| B = {1 0, 2 4, 3 -1}; | Y21 Y22 0 0 2 3 |
| ANS1 = X+Y; ANS2 = A*B; | Z11 Z12 3 1 2 1 1 1 3 0 |
| /* Partitioning matrix X */ /* Extract row(1 to 2) and col(1 to 3) */ X11 = X[1:2,1:3]; | Z21 Z22 0 1 1 4 |
| /* Extract row(1 to 2) and col(4) */ X12 = X[1:2,4:4]; | ANS1 3 1 2 1 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 4 |
| /* Extract row(3) and col(1 to 3) */ X21 = X[3:3,1:3]; | Z 3 1 2 1 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 4 |
| /* Extract row(3) and col(4) */ X22 = X[3:3,4:4]; | A11 A12 2 1 0 |
| /* Partitioning matrix Y */ Y11 = Y[1:2,1:3]; Y12 = Y[1:2,4:4]; Y21 = Y[3:3,1:3]; Y22 = Y[3:3,4:4]; | A21 A22 3 4 1 |
| /* Addition of partitioned matrix */ Z11 = X11+Y11; Z12 = X12+Y12; Z21 = X21+Y21; Z22 = X22+Y22; | B11 B12 1 0 2 4 |
| /* Combine partitioned matrix */ /* Use to combine column and */ /* Use // to combine row */ Z = (Z11 Z12)// (Z21 Z22); | B21 B22 3 -1 |
| PRINT X11 X12, X21 X22, Y11 Y12, Y21 Y22, Z11 Z12, Z21 Z22; PRINT ANS1, Z; | Q11 Q12 4 14 |
| /* Partition matrix A */ A11 = A[1:1,1:2]; A12 = A[1:1,3:3]; A21 = A[2:2,1:2]; A22 = A[2:2,3:3]; | Q21 Q22 14 15 |
| | ANS2 4 4 14 15 |
| | Q 4 4 14 15 |

```

/* Partition matrix B */
B11 = B[1:2,1:1];
B12 = B[1:2,2:2];
B21 = B[3:3,1:1];
B22 = B[3:3,2:2];

/* Multiplication of partitioned matrix */
Q11 = A11*B11+A12*B21;
Q12 = A11*B12+A12*B22;
Q21 = A21*B11+A22*B21;
Q22 = A21*B12+A22*B22;

/* Combine partitioned matrix */
Q = (Q11||Q12)/(
(Q21)||Q22);

PRINT A11 A12, A21 A22,
      B11 B12, B21 B22,
      Q11 Q12, Q21 Q22;
PRINT ANS2, Q;
QUIT;

```

▪ *Eigenvalue and G-inverse*

SAS CODE

```

PROC IML;
A = {2 2 6,
      2 3 8,
      6 8 10};

/* Calculate trace */
TR = Trace(A);

/* Calculate eigenvalue and vector */
L = EIGVAL(A);
X = EIGVEC(A);

/* Print */
PRINT tr, L[FORMAT=4.1],X[FORMAT=5.2];

/* Calculate G-inverse */
/* Set last row and col to zero */
G = A;
G[3,] = 0;
G[,3] = 0;
Gi = GINV(G);

/* Print matrix */
PRINT A, G;

QUIT;

```

OUTPUT

| | |
|------------------|--|
| TR | |
| 15 | |
| L | |
| 17.6 | |
| 0.4 | |
| -3.1 | |
| X | |
| 0.37 0.81 0.46 | |
| 0.48 -0.59 0.65 | |
| 0.79 -0.01 -0.61 | |
| A | |
| 2 2 6 | |
| 2 3 8 | |
| 6 8 10 | |
| G | |
| 1.5 -1 0 | |
| -1 1 0 | |
| 0 0 0 | |



▪ *OLS Estimator*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| /* Example 3.1, 3.2 */ | |
| PROC IML; | |
| X = {1 1 0 0, | XPX |
| 1 1 0 0, | 8 3 2 3 |
| 1 1 0 0, | 3 3 0 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 2 0 2 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 3 0 0 3 |
| 1 0 0 1, | |
| 1 0 0 1, | XPY |
| 1 0 0 1}; | 99 |
| y = {10,11,12,10,11,10,15,20}; | 33 |
| | 21 |
| XPX = X`*X; | 45 |
| XPy = X`*y; | |
| /* Calculate G-inverse */ | |
| /* Set first row and col to zero */ | |
| G = XPX; | GI |
| G[1,] = 0; | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 |
| G[,1] = 0; | 0.00 0.33 0.00 0.00 |
| Gi = GINV(G); | 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.00 |
| | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.33 |
| /* Compute solutions */ | |
| b = Gi*XPy; | |
| | B |
| PRINT XPX, XPy; | 0.00 |
| PRINT Gi[FORMAT=6.2], b[FORMAT=6.2]; | 11.00 |
| QUIT; | 10.50 |
| | 15.00 |

▪ *GLS, ML, and BLUE Estimator*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|
| /* Example 3.3 */ | |
| PROC IML; | |
| X = {1 1 0 0, | V |
| 1 1 0 0, | 20 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 10 |
| 1 1 0 0, | 5 20 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 5 5 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 0 0 0 30 5 0 0 0 0 |
| 1 0 0 1, | 0 0 0 5 30 0 0 0 0 |
| 1 0 0 1, | 0 0 0 0 0 20 1 1 1 |
| 1 0 0 1}; | 0 0 0 0 0 1 20 1 1 |
| | 10 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 20 |
| y = {10,11,12,10,11,10,15,20}; | |

```

v = {20 5 5 0 0 0 0 10,
      5 20 5 0 0 0 0 0,
      5 5 20 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 30 5 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 5 30 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 20 1 1,
      0 0 0 0 1 20 1,
      10 0 0 0 0 1 1 20};

Vi = INV(V);

XVX = X`*Vi*X;
XVY = X`*Vi*Y;

/* Calculate G-inverse */
/* Set first row and col to zero */
G = XVX;
G[1,] = 0;
G[,1] = 0;
Gi = GINV(G);

/* Compute solutions */
b = Gi*XVY;

PRINT V[FORMAT=4.0], Vi[FORMAT=6.3];
PRINT XVX[FORMAT=6.2], XVY[FORMAT=6.2];
PRINT Gi[FORMAT=6.2], b[FORMAT=6.2];
QUIT;

```

| | |
|-----|--|
| XVX | 0.28 0.09 0.06 0.13 0.09 0.11 0.00 -0.02 0.06 0.00 0.06 0.00 0.13 -0.02 0.00 0.15 |
| XVY | 3.52 0.73 0.60 2.19 |
| GI | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.54 0.00 1.32 0.00 0.00 17.50 0.00 0.00 1.32 0.00 6.75 |
| B | 0.00 9.87 10.50 15.73 |



▪ *Best Linear Prediction (BLP)*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <i>/* Example 4.3 */</i> | | |
| PROC IML; | | |
| X = {1 1 0 0, | Y | YADJ |
| 1 1 0 0, | 10 | -1 |
| 1 1 0 0, | 11 | 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 12 | 1 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 10 | -0.5 |
| 1 0 0 1, | 11 | 0.5 |
| 1 0 0 1, | 10 | -5 |
| 1 0 0 1}; | 15 | 0 |
| | 20 | 5 |
| | | |
| | G | |
| Z = {1 0 0, | 10.00 | 5.00 2.50 |
| 0 1 0, | 5.00 | 10.00 5.00 |
| 0 0 1, | 2.50 | 5.00 10.00 |
| 1 0 0, | | |
| 0 1 0, | | |
| 1 0 0, | 12.375 | |
| 0 1 0, | -1.375 | |
| 0 0 1}; | -1.875 | |
| | 2.625 | |
| | | |
| y = {10,11,12,10,11,10,15,20}; | | |
| b = {12.375,-1.375,-1.875,2.625}; | | |
| | | U |
| G = { 10 5 2.5, | -0.419 | |
| 5 10 5, | 0.036 | |
| 2.5 5 10}; | 0.444 | |
| | | |
| R = 90*I(8); | | |
| | | |
| V = Z*G*Z`+R; | | |
| | | |
| yadj = y-X*b; | | |
| | | |
| <i>/* Compute solutions */</i> | | |
| u = G*Z`*INV(V)*yadj; | | |
| | | |
| PRINT y yadj[FORMAT=6.2]; | | |
| PRINT G[FORMAT=6.2],V[FORMAT=6.2]; | | |
| PRINT b[FORMAT=6.3],u[FORMAT=6.3]; | | |
| QUIT; | | |

▪ *Best Linear Unbiased Prediction (BLUP)*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|---|----------------------------|
| <i>/* Example 4.4 */</i> | |
| PROC IML; | XPX |
| <i>X = {1 1 0 0,</i> | 8 3 2 3 |
| 1 1 0 0, | 3 3 0 0 |
| 1 1 0 0, | 2 0 2 0 |
| 1 0 1 0, | 3 0 0 3 |
| 1 0 1 0, | |
| 1 0 0 1, | XPY |
| 1 0 0 1, | 99 |
| 1 0 0 1}; | 33 |
| | 21 |
| <i>Z = {1 0 0,</i> | 45 |
| 0 1 0, | |
| 0 0 1, | XVX |
| 1 0 0, | 0.057 0.022 0.014 0.022 |
| 0 1 0, | 0.022 0.029 -0.003 -0.004 |
| 1 0 0, | 0.014 -0.003 0.020 -0.003 |
| 0 1 0, | 0.022 -0.004 -0.003 0.029 |
| 0 0 1}; | |
| <i>Y = {10,11,12,10,11,10,15,20};</i> | XVY |
| | 0.712 |
| <i>G = { 10 5 2.5,</i> | 0.221 |
| 5 10 5, | 0.136 |
| 2.5 5 10}; | 0.355 |
| <i>R = 90*I(8);</i> | |
| <i>V = Z*G*Z`+R;</i> | G |
| | 10.000 5.000 2.500 |
| | 5.000 10.000 5.000 |
| | 2.500 5.000 10.000 |
| <i>/* Compute solutions */</i> | |
| <i>XPX = X`*X;</i> | B |
| <i>XPy = X`*Y;</i> | 0.0000 |
| <i>XVX = X`*INV(V)*X;</i> | 10.9977 |
| <i>XVY = X`*INV(V)*Y;</i> | 10.7140 |
| | 14.9977 |
| <i>PRINT XPX,XPY;</i> | |
| <i>PRINT XVX[FORMAT=6.3],XVY[FORMAT=6.3];</i> | U |
| <i>PRINT G[FORMAT=6.3],V[FORMAT=6.1];</i> | -0.4418 |
| | 0.0138 |
| <i>XVX[1,] = 0;</i> | 0.4348 |
| <i>XVX[,1] = 0;</i> | |
| <i>XVXi = GINV(XVX);</i> | |
| <i>b = XVXi*XVY;</i> | |
| <i>u = G*Z`*INV(V)*(y-X*b);</i> | |
| <i>PRINT b[FORMAT=8.4],u[FORMAT=8.4];</i> | |
| QUIT; | |





Part C



Selection index

■ *Selection index from various sources of information*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|---|----------------------------|
| /* Example 5.4 */ | |
| PROC IML; | |
| G = {2752 1376 1376, | G |
| 1376 1376 0, | 2752 1376 1376 |
| 1376 0 2752}; | 1376 1376 0 |
| P = {6400 1376 1376, | 1376 0 2752 |
| 1376 6400 0, | |
| 1376 0 6400}; | |
| X = {900, | P |
| 800, | 6400 1376 1376 |
| 450}; | 1376 6400 0 |
| mu = 720; | 1376 0 6400 |
| Va = 2752; | |
| g1 = G[,1]; | |
| b1 = INV(P)*g1; | X |
| BV1 = b1`*(X-J(NROW(X),NCOL(X),Mu)); | 900 |
| ACC1 = SQRT(b1`*g1/Va); | 800 |
| PRINT G, P; | 450 |
| PRINT X, mu Va; | |
| PRINT g1 b1[FORMAT=8.4]; | |
| PRINT BV1[FORMAT=8.4] ACC1[FORMAT=8.4]; | |
| QUIT; | |

■ *Multi-trait selection index*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| /* Example 5.6 */ | |
| PROC IML; | |
| P = {6400 -57.60, | G |
| -57.60 51.84}; | 2752 62.06 |
| G = {2752 62.06, | 62.06 15.55 |
| 62.06 15.55}; | |
| v = {1.5, | P |
| 0.5}; | 6400 -57.6 |
| | -57.6 51.84 |

```

mu = {720,
      80};

x = {750,
      90};

b = INV(P)*G*v;

BV = b`*(X-Mu);
ACC = SQRT(b`*G*b/(v`*G*v));

PRINT G, P;
PRINT X, mu;
PRINT b[FORMAT=8.4];
PRINT BV[FORMAT=8.4] ACC[FORMAT=8.4];

QUIT;

```

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| | X |
| | 750 |
| | 90 |
| | MU |
| | 720 |
| | 80 |
| | B |
| | 0.6741 |
| | 2.6947 |
| BV ACC | |
| 47.1700 | 0.5026 |

▪ *Selection index from sub-index*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| /* Example 5.7 */ | G |
| PROC IML; | 2752 62.06 |
| P = {6400 -57.60, | 62.06 15.55 |
| -57.60 51.84}; | |
| G = {2752 62.06, | P |
| 62.06 15.55}; | 6400 -57.6 |
| g1 = G[,1]; | -57.6 51.84 |
| g2 = G[,2]; | |
| v1 = 1.5; | G1 |
| v2 = 0.5; | 2752 |
| b1 = INV(P)*g1; | 62.06 |
| b2 = INV(P)*g2; | 15.55 |
| b = v1*b1+v2*b2; | B1 B2 |
| PRINT G, P; | 0.4452 0.0125 |
| PRINT g1, g2; | 1.6918 0.3139 |
| PRINT b1[FORMAT=8.4] b2[FORMAT=8.4]; | |
| PRINT b[FORMAT=8.4]; | B |
| QUIT; | 0.6741 |
| | 2.6947 |

▪ *Restricted selection index*

| <u>SAS CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u> |
|--|--------------------------|
| <code>/* Example 5.8 */</code> | |
| <code>PROC IML;</code> | |
| <code>P = {6400 -57.60,</code> | G 2752 62.06 |
| <code>-57.60 51.84};</code> | 62.06 15.55 |
| <code>G = {2752 62.06,</code> | P 6400 -57.6 |
| <code>62.06 15.55};</code> | -57.6 51.84 |
| <code>g2 = G[,2];</code> | |
| <code>zero = J(NROW(G),1,0);</code> | GR 2752 0 0 |
| <code>Pr = P;</code> | 62.06 0 0 |
| <code>Gr = G;</code> | 0 0 0 |
| <code>Pr = (Pr g2)//(g2` {0});</code> | |
| <code>Gr[,2] = 0;</code> | PR 6400 -57.6 62.06 |
| <code>Gr = (Gr zero)//(zero` {0});</code> | -57.6 51.84 15.55 |
| <code>v = {1.5,</code> | 62.06 15.55 0 |
| <code>0.5};</code> | |
| <code>vr = v;</code> | X 750 |
| <code>vr[2,] = 0;</code> | 90 |
| <code>vr = vr//{0};</code> | |
| <code>mu = {720,</code> | MU 720 |
| <code>80};</code> | 80 |
| <code>x = {750,</code> | |
| <code>90};</code> | V 1.5 0.5 |
| <code>br = INV(Pr)*Gr*vr;</code> | |
| <code>b = br[1:NROW(x),];</code> | BR 0.4888 |
| <code>BV = b`*(X-Mu);</code> | -1.9507 |
| <code>ACC = SQRT(b`*G*b/(v`*G*v));</code> | 14.3002 |
| <code>PRINT G, P;</code> | |
| <code>PRINT Gr, Pr;</code> | B 0.4888 |
| <code>PRINT X, mu, v;</code> | -1.9507 |
| <code>PRINT br[FORMAT=8.4], b[FORMAT=8.4];</code> | |
| <code>PRINT BV[FORMAT=8.4] ACC[FORMAT=8.4];</code> | BV ACC -4.8438 0.3084 |
| <code>QUIT;</code> | |

▪ *Economic value by regression*

SAS CODE

```
/* Example 5.12 */
DATA;
  INPUT id HCW BF MB income;
CARDS;
1 65 1.2 30 50
2 72 1.0 35 65
3 50 2.1 38 58
4 67 1.5 25 42
5 68 0.8 40 68
;
PROC REG;
  MODEL income = HCW BF MB /NOINT;
RUN;
```

OUTPUT

| Parameter Estimates | | | |
|---------------------|----|-----------|------------|
| Variable | DF | Estimate | Std Error |
| HCW | 1 | 0.154377 | 0.09444492 |
| BF | 1 | -4.816773 | 2.58432808 |
| MB | 1 | 1.578920 | 0.20364426 |



```

/* -----
/* Sire Model
/* y = Xb + Zs + e
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda
/* ----- */

=====
Data Description
=====

Data file:
ID      sex      sire      wwt(kg)
4       M        1         245
5       F        2         229
6       F        1         239
7       M        3         235
8       M        2         250

Pedigree file:
sire    ss      ds
1       0        0
2       1        0
3       1        2
Where Vs = 10, Ve = 90, therefore alpha = Ve/Vs.
In case h2 is known, alpha = (1-.25*h2)/.25*h2;

=====
Start computing
=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
X = {1 0,
      0 1,
      0 1,
      1 0,
      1 0};

Z = {1 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0};

Y = {245,229,239,235,250};

A = {1.00 0.50 0.25,
      0.50 1.00 0.50,
      0.25 0.50 1.00};

Ai = inv(A);

Vs = 10; Ve = 90;
alpha = Ve/Vs;

* ----- *
MME Setup
* ----- *;
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z      )//(
      (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai );
rhs = X`*y // Z`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

```


■ *Sire model (OUTPUT)*

Sire Model

$$[X^*X \quad X^*Z] [b] = [X^*y] \\ [Z^*X \quad Z^*Z + \alpha A_i] [s] = [Z^*y]$$

X
 1 0
 0 1
 0 1
 1 0
 1 0

Z
 1 0 0
 0 1 0
 1 0 0
 0 0 1
 0 1 0

XPX
 3 0
 0 2

XPZ
 1 1 1
 1 1 0

ZPZ
 2 0 0
 0 2 0
 0 0 1

A
 1.00 0.50 0.25
 0.50 1.00 0.50
 0.25 0.50 1.00

AI
 1.33 -0.67 0.00
 -0.67 1.67 -0.67
 0.00 -0.67 1.33

ZPZ2
 14.00 -6.00 0.00
 -6.00 17.00 -6.00
 0.00 -6.00 13.00

LHS
 3.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
 0.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 0.00
 1.00 1.00 14.00 -6.00 0.00
 1.00 1.00 -6.00 17.00 -6.00
 1.00 0.00 0.00 -6.00 13.00

RHS
 730.00
 468.00
 484.00
 479.00
 235.00

| | | |
|----|----|-------|
| VS | VE | ALPHA |
| 10 | 90 | 9 |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|------------|-------|--------|-------|
| b1 243.317 | 0.401 | 36.103 | . |
| b2 233.678 | 0.582 | 52.403 | . |
| s1 0.543 | 0.107 | 9.586 | 0.203 |
| s2 0.100 | 0.108 | 9.702 | 0.172 |
| s3 -0.593 | 0.107 | 9.673 | 0.181 |

| CC | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 0.4011 | 0.0693 | -0.0651 | -0.0735 | -0.0648 | |
| 0.0693 | 0.5823 | -0.0819 | -0.0826 | -0.0434 | |
| -0.0651 | -0.0819 | 0.1065 | 0.0574 | 0.0315 | |
| -0.0735 | -0.0826 | 0.0574 | 0.1078 | 0.0554 | |
| -0.0648 | -0.0434 | 0.0315 | 0.0554 | 0.1075 | |



Sire model with repeated records

```

/* ----- */
/* Sire Model with Repeated records */
/* y = Xb + Zs + Wp + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file:
cow    herd    lact    sire    fat (%)
11      1       1       1       5
11      1       2       1       6
11      1       3       1       4
12      1       1       1       5
12      1       2       1       8
13      1       2       2       9
13      1       3       2       4
14      2       1       1       7
14      2       2       1       6
15      2       2       2       5
15      2       3       2       4
16      2       4       2       4

Pedigree file:
sire    ss      ds
1       0       0
2       1       0
3       2       0

Where Vs = 5, Vpe = 15, Ve = 40 therefore alpha = Ve/Vs, gamma = Ve/Vpe,
In case h2 and t are known, alpha = (1-t)/.25*h2, gamma=(1-t)/(t-.25*h2);

*=====
Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  X = {1 0 1 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 1 0,
        1 0 1 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 1 1 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 1 0 0,
        0 1 0 1 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 1 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 1};

  Z = {1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        0 1 0,
        0 1 0,
        1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        0 1 0,
        0 1 0,
        0 1 0};

```

```

W = {1 0 0 0 0 0,
      1 0 0 0 0 0,
      1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 1};

y = {5,6,4,5,8,9,4,7,6,5,4,4};
A = { 1 .50 .25,
      .50 1 .50,
      .25 .50 1};
Ai = inv(A);
Vs = 5; Vpe = 15; Ve = 40;
alpha = Ve/Vs; gamma = Ve/Vpe;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
XPW = X`*W;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPW = Z`*W;
WPW = W`*W;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;
WPW2 = W`*W+gamma#I(6);
lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || X`*W )//(
(Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai || Z`*W )//(
(W`*X || W`*Z || W`*W+gamma#I(6));
rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // W`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b6'; /* The levels for fix eff is 6 (herd+lact) */
label2 = 's1':'s3'; /* The levels for sire eff is 3 */
label3 = 'pe1':'pe6'; /* The levels for PE eff from cow is 6 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di#Ve; /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(15,1,1); /* Set unit vector with number of b+s+pe */
Acc =J(15,1,.); /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[7:9,] = SQRT(I[7:9,]-Di[7:9,]#alpha); /* BV Accuracy */
Acc[10:15,] = SQRT(I[10:15,]-Di[10:15,]#gamma); /* PE Accuracy */
CC=GINV(lhs);
C22=CC[7:9,7:9];
C33=CC[10:15,10:15];

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Repeatability Sire Model',
'[X`*X X`*Z X`*W ][b ] [X`*y],
'[Z`*X Z`*Z+alpha#Ai Z`*W ][s ] = [Z`*y],
'[W`*X W`*Z W`*W+gamma#I][pe] [W`*y];
PRINT X&f1, W&f1; /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,XPW&f1,ZPZ&f1,ZPW&f1,WPW&f1;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2,ZPZ2&f2,WPW2&f2;
PRINT lhs&f2; /* Print LHS */
PRINT rhs&f2; /* Print RHS */
PRINT Vs Vpe Ve alpha gamma;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 PEV&f3 ACC&f3;
PRINT C22&f4; /* Print inverse of LHS */
PRINT C33&f4; /* Print inverse of LHS */

QUIT;

```

▪ *Sire model with repeated records (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System
Repeatability Sire Model

$[X^*X \quad X^*Z] [b] = [X^*y]$
 $[Z^*X \quad Z^*Z + \alpha \# A_i \quad Z^*W] [s] = [Z^*y]$
 $[W^*X \quad W^*Z \quad W^*W + \gamma \# I] [p_e] = [W^*y]$

X

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Z

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |

W

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

XPX

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 0 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

XPZ

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |

XPW

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

ZPZ
 7 0 0
 0 5 0
 0 0 0

ZPW
 3 2 0 2 0 0
 0 0 2 0 2 1
 0 0 0 0 0 0

WPW
 3 0 0 0 0 0
 0 2 0 0 0 0
 0 0 2 0 0 0
 0 0 0 2 0 0
 0 0 0 0 2 0
 0 0 0 0 0 1

A
 1.00 0.50 0.25
 0.50 1.00 0.50
 0.25 0.50 1.00

AI
 1.33 -0.67 0.00
 -0.67 1.67 -0.67
 0.00 -0.67 1.33

ZPZ2
 17.67 -5.33 0.00
 -5.33 18.33 -5.33
 0.00 -5.33 10.67

WPW2
 5.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00
 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00
 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 3.67

LHS
 7.00 0.00 2.00 3.00 2.00 0.00 5.00 2.00 0.00 3.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 5.00 1.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 2.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 2.00 1.00
 2.00 1.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 3.00 2.00 0.00 5.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 2.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00
 2.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 0.00 1.00 2.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00
 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00
 5.00 2.00 3.00 3.00 1.00 0.00 17.7 -5.3 0.00 3.00 2.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 2.00 3.00 0.00 2.00 2.00 1.00 -5.3 18.3 -5.3 0.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 2.00 1.00
 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 -5.3 10.7 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 3.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 5.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 2.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 2.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00 0.00
 0.00 2.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 4.67 0.00 0.00
 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 3.67

RHS
 41.00
 26.00
 17.00
 34.00
 12.00
 4.00
 41.00
 26.00
 0.00
 15.00
 13.00
 13.00
 9.00
 4.00

| VS | VPE | VE | ALPHA | GAMMA |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------------|
| 5 | 15 | 40 | | 8 2.6666667 |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|
| b1 | 3.716 | 0.317 | 12.691 |
| b2 | 3.160 | 0.286 | 11.460 |
| b3 | 2.184 | 0.374 | 14.951 |
| b4 | 3.309 | 0.237 | 9.476 |
| b5 | 0.558 | 0.361 | 14.459 |
| b6 | 0.824 | 1.187 | 47.480 |
| s1 | -0.016 | 0.121 | 4.848 |
| s2 | 0.016 | 0.121 | 4.848 |
| s3 | 0.008 | 0.124 | 4.962 |
| pe1 | -0.380 | 0.256 | 10.251 |
| pe2 | 0.023 | 0.274 | 10.959 |
| pe3 | 0.357 | 0.280 | 11.196 |
| pe4 | 0.261 | 0.307 | 12.265 |
| pe5 | -0.261 | 0.307 | 12.265 |
| pe6 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 15.000 |

| C22 |
|----------------------|
| 0.1212 0.0663 0.0331 |
| 0.0663 0.1212 0.0606 |
| 0.0331 0.0606 0.1241 |

| C33 |
|--|
| 0.2563 0.0623 0.0564 0.0030 -0.0030 0.0000 |
| 0.0623 0.2740 0.0387 0.0105 -0.0105 -0.0000 |
| 0.0564 0.0387 0.2799 -0.0135 0.0135 0.0000 |
| 0.0030 0.0105 -0.0135 0.3066 0.0684 0.0000 |
| -0.0030 -0.0105 0.0135 0.0684 0.3066 -0.0000 |
| -0.0000 -0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 -0.0000 0.3750 |




```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model */
/* y = Xb + Za + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
ID      sex      wt(kg)
4       M        2.5
5       F        2.9
6       F        3.1
7       M        2.5
8       M        2.9

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       0      0
4       1      0
5       3      2
6       1      2
7       4      5
8       3      6

Where Va = 0.1 Ve = 0.3, therefore alpha = Ve/Va.
In case h2 is known, alpha = (1-h2)/h2;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  X = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0,
        1 0};

  Z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

  Y = {4.5,2.9,3.9,3.5,5.0};

  A = {1 0 0 .5 0 .5 .25 .25,
        0 1 0 0 .5 .5 .25 .25,
        0 0 1 0 .5 0 .25 .5,
        .5 0 0 1 0 .25 .5 .125,
        0 .5 .5 0 1 .25 .5 .375,
        .5 .5 0 .25 .25 1 .25 .5,
        .25 .25 .25 .5 .5 .25 1 .25,
        .25 .25 .5 .125 .375 .5 .25 1};

  Ai = inv(A);

  Va = 0.1; Ve = 0.3;
  alpha = Ve/Va;

```


■ *Animal model (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System
Animal Model

$[X^*X \quad X^*Z] [b] = [X^*y]$
 $[Z^*X \quad Z^*Z + \alpha A] [a] = [Z^*y]$

X
1 0
0 1
0 1
1 0
1 0

Z
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

XPX
3 0
0 2

XPZ
0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0

ZPZ
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

A
1.00 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.25 0.25
0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.25 0.25
0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.50 0.00 0.25 0.50
0.50 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.25 0.50 0.13
0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 1.00 0.25 0.50 0.38
0.50 0.50 0.00 0.25 0.25 1.00 0.25 0.50
0.25 0.25 0.25 0.50 0.50 0.25 1.00 0.25
0.25 0.25 0.50 0.13 0.38 0.50 0.25 1.00

AI
1.83 0.50 0.00 -0.67 0.00 -1.00 0.00 0.00
0.50 2.00 0.50 0.00 -1.00 -1.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.50 2.00 0.00 -1.00 0.50 0.00 -1.00
-0.67 0.00 0.00 1.83 0.50 0.00 -1.00 0.00
0.00 -1.00 -1.00 0.50 2.50 0.00 -1.00 0.00
-1.00 -1.00 0.50 0.00 0.00 2.50 0.00 -1.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 -1.00 -1.00 0.00 2.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 -1.00 0.00 0.00 -1.00 0.00 2.00

ZPZ2
5.50 1.50 0.00 -2.00 0.00 -3.00 0.00 0.00
1.50 6.00 1.50 0.00 -3.00 -3.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 1.50 6.00 0.00 -3.00 1.50 0.00 -3.00
-2.00 0.00 0.00 6.50 1.50 0.00 -3.00 0.00
0.00 -3.00 -3.00 1.50 8.50 0.00 -3.00 0.00
-3.00 -3.00 1.50 0.00 0.00 8.50 0.00 -3.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 -3.00 -3.00 0.00 7.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 -3.00 0.00 0.00 -3.00 0.00 7.00

LHS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.50 | 1.50 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 6.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | -3.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 6.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.50 | 1.50 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | -3.00 | 1.50 | 8.50 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | -3.00 | -3.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.50 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -3.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 13.00 |
| 6.80 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.50 |
| 2.90 |
| 3.90 |
| 3.50 |
| 5.00 |

| VA | VE | ALPHA |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 0.1 | 0.3 | 3 |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|-----|--------|-------|-------|
| b1 | 4.352 | 0.508 | 0.153 |
| b2 | 3.402 | 0.703 | 0.211 |
| a1 | 0.074 | 0.319 | 0.096 |
| a2 | -0.013 | 0.330 | 0.099 |
| a3 | -0.031 | 0.312 | 0.094 |
| a4 | -0.008 | 0.298 | 0.089 |
| a5 | -0.138 | 0.298 | 0.089 |
| a6 | 0.134 | 0.305 | 0.092 |
| a7 | -0.184 | 0.305 | 0.091 |
| a8 | 0.137 | 0.295 | 0.088 |

C22

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.3190 | 0.0035 | 0.0161 | 0.1516 | 0.0223 | 0.1523 | 0.0902 | 0.0879 |
| 0.0035 | 0.3295 | -0.0052 | 0.0100 | 0.1604 | 0.1645 | 0.0810 | 0.0762 |
| 0.0161 | -0.0052 | 0.3118 | 0.0239 | 0.1426 | 0.0111 | 0.0836 | 0.1507 |
| 0.1516 | 0.0100 | 0.0239 | 0.2976 | 0.0233 | 0.0845 | 0.1628 | 0.0718 |
| 0.0223 | 0.1604 | 0.1426 | 0.0233 | 0.2977 | 0.1055 | 0.1516 | 0.1204 |
| 0.1523 | 0.1645 | 0.0111 | 0.0845 | 0.1055 | 0.3050 | 0.0973 | 0.1513 |
| 0.0902 | 0.0810 | 0.0836 | 0.1628 | 0.1516 | 0.0973 | 0.3049 | 0.1048 |
| 0.0879 | 0.0762 | 0.1507 | 0.0718 | 0.1204 | 0.1513 | 0.1048 | 0.2947 |



Animal model with repeated records

```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Repeated records */
/* y = Xb + Za + Wp + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
cow    lact    hys    milk305 (kg)
4      1       1       4201
4      2       3       4280
5      1       1       3150
5      2       4       3200
6      1       2       2160
6      2       3       2190
7      1       1       4180
8      1       3       3250
8      2       2       4285
8      3       4       3300

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       0      0
4       3      2
5       1      2
6       3      0
7       1      4
8       3      5

Where Va = 120000 Vpe = 100000 Ve = 600000, therefore alpha = Ve/Va. gamma = Ve/Vpe,
In case h2 and t are known, alpha = (1-t)/h2, gamma = (1-t)/(t-h2);

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;

OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
  X = {1 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 1 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 0 1,
        1 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 1 0,
        1 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 1 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 1 0 0 0 1};

  Z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

  W = Z;
  Y = {4201,4280,3150,3200,2160,2190,4180,3250,4285,3300};

```

```

A = {1 0 0 .5 0 .5 .25,
      0 1 0 .5 .5 0 .25 .25,
      0 0 1 .5 0 .5 .25 .5,
      0 .5 .5 1 .25 .25 .5 .375,
      .5 .5 0 .25 1 0 .375 .5,
      0 0 .5 .25 0 1 .125 .25,
      .5 .25 .25 .5 .375 .125 1 .313,
      .25 .25 .5 .375 .5 .25 .313 1};

Ai = inv(A);
Va = 120000; Vpe = 100000; Ve = 600000;
alpha = Ve/Va; gamma = Ve/Vpe;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
XPW = X`*W;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPW = Z`*W;
WPW = W`*W;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;
WPW2 = W`*W+gamma#I(8);

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || X`*W )//(
(Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai || Z`*W )//(
(W`*X || W`*Z || W`*W+gamma#I(8));
rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // W`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b7'; /* The levels for fix eff is 7 (herd+lact) */
label2 = 'a1':'a8'; /* The levels for animal eff is 8 */
label3 = 'pe1':'pe8'; /* The levels for PE eff is 8 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di#Ve; /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(23,1,1); /* Set unit vector with number of b+u+pe */
Acc=J(23,1,.); /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[8:15,] = SQRT(I[8:15,]-Di[8:15,]#alpha); /* BV Accuracy */
Acc[16:23,] = SQRT(I[16:23,]-Di[16:23,]#gamma); /* PE Accuracy */
CC=GINV(lhs);
C22=CC[8:15,8:15];
C33=CC[16:23,16:23];

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Repeatability Animal Model',//,
      '[X`*X X`*Z X`*W ][b ] [X`*y]',
      '[Z`*X Z`*Z+alpha#Ai Z`*W ][a ] =[Z`*y]',
      '[W`*X W`*Z W`*W+gamma#I][pe] [W`*y]';
PRINT X&f1, Z&f1, W&f1; /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,XPW&f1,ZPZ&f1,ZPW&f1,WPW&f1;
PRINT A&f3,Ai&f3,ZPZ2&f2,WPW2&f2;
PRINT lhs&f2; /* Print LHS */
PRINT rhs&f2; /* Print RHS */
PRINT Va Vpe Ve alpha gamma;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 PEV&f3 ACC&f3;
PRINT C22&f4; /* Print inverse of LHS */
PRINT C33&f4; /* Print inverse of LHS */

QUIT;

```

▪ *Animal model with repeated records (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System
Repeatability Animal Model

```
[X~*X  X~*Z      X~*W      ][b ]  [X~*y]
[Z~*X  Z~*Z+alpha#Ai  Z~*W      ][a ] = [Z~*y]
[W~*X  W~*Z      W~*W+gamma#I][pe]  [W~*y]
```

X

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Z

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

W

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

XPX

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

XPZ

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

KPW

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

| A | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.250 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.500 |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.375 |
| 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.500 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.125 | 0.250 |
| 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.375 | 0.125 | 1.000 | 0.313 |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.313 | 1.000 |

| AI | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 2.000 | 0.500 | -0.001 | 0.500 | -1.001 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.001 | |
| 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.500 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| -0.001 | 0.500 | 2.333 | -1.001 | 0.500 | -0.667 | 0.001 | -1.000 | |
| 0.500 | -1.000 | -1.001 | 2.500 | -0.001 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.001 | |
| -1.001 | -1.000 | 0.500 | -0.001 | 2.500 | 0.000 | 0.001 | -1.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.667 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.333 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | -1.000 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 2.000 | -0.002 | |
| 0.001 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.001 | -1.000 | 0.000 | -0.002 | 2.000 | |

| ZPZ2 | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 10.00 | 2.50 | -0.00 | 2.50 | -5.00 | 0.00 | -5.00 | 0.01 | |
| 2.50 | 10.00 | 2.50 | -5.00 | -5.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| -0.00 | 2.50 | 11.67 | -5.00 | 2.50 | -3.33 | 0.01 | -5.00 | |
| 2.50 | -5.00 | -5.00 | 14.50 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -5.00 | 0.01 | |
| -5.00 | -5.00 | 2.50 | -0.00 | 14.50 | 0.00 | 0.01 | -5.00 | |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -3.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| -5.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | -5.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 11.00 | -0.01 | |
| 0.01 | 0.00 | -5.00 | 0.01 | -5.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 13.00 | |

RHS

16941
13955
3300.0
11531
6445.0
9720.0
6500.0
0.00
0.00
0.00
8481.0
6350.0
4350.0
4180.0
10835
0.00
0.00
0.00
8481.0
6350.0
4350.0
4180.0
10835

| VA | VPE | VE | ALPHA | GAMMA |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 120000 | 100000 | 600000 | 5 | 6 |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|--------------|-------|----------|-------|
| b1 1473.331 | 0.486 | 291630.4 | . |
| b2 2275.783 | 0.328 | 196662.3 | . |
| b3 2095.488 | 1.741 | 1044687 | . |
| b4 2245.156 | 0.760 | 455980.3 | . |
| b5 1425.901 | 0.642 | 385395.2 | . |
| b6 1193.353 | 0.473 | 284064.9 | . |
| b7 980.193 | 0.830 | 498225.2 | . |
| a1 14.744 | 0.193 | 116022.7 | 0.182 |
| a2 74.842 | 0.195 | 116896.5 | 0.161 |
| a3 36.203 | 0.196 | 117680.5 | 0.139 |
| a4 145.716 | 0.184 | 110460.7 | 0.282 |
| a5 29.442 | 0.185 | 110753.9 | 0.278 |
| a6 -170.583 | 0.183 | 109624.3 | 0.294 |
| a7 110.398 | 0.191 | 114349.7 | 0.217 |
| a8 104.652 | 0.185 | 110767.8 | 0.277 |
| pe1 0.000 | 0.167 | 100000.0 | 0.000 |
| pe2 0.000 | 0.167 | 100000.0 | 0.000 |
| pe3 0.000 | 0.167 | 100000.0 | 0.000 |
| pe4 125.243 | 0.143 | 85711.66 | 0.378 |
| pe5 -85.418 | 0.152 | 91484.31 | 0.292 |
| pe6 -209.650 | 0.147 | 88001.13 | 0.346 |
| pe7 50.159 | 0.152 | 91204.65 | 0.297 |
| pe8 119.666 | 0.146 | 87694.37 | 0.351 |

| C22 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 0.1934 | 0.0003 | 0.0037 | 0.0062 | 0.0929 | 0.0058 | 0.0971 | 0.0451 | |
| 0.0003 | 0.1948 | 0.0003 | 0.0945 | 0.0954 | 0.0071 | 0.0498 | 0.0465 | |
| 0.0037 | 0.0003 | 0.1961 | 0.0949 | 0.0056 | 0.0979 | 0.0494 | 0.1004 | |
| 0.0062 | 0.0945 | 0.0949 | 0.1841 | 0.0555 | 0.0540 | 0.0962 | 0.0762 | |
| 0.0929 | 0.0954 | 0.0056 | 0.0555 | 0.1846 | 0.0120 | 0.0766 | 0.0896 | |
| 0.0058 | 0.0071 | 0.0979 | 0.0540 | 0.0120 | 0.1827 | 0.0303 | 0.0622 | |
| 0.0971 | 0.0498 | 0.0494 | 0.0962 | 0.0766 | 0.0303 | 0.1906 | 0.0621 | |
| 0.0451 | 0.0465 | 0.1004 | 0.0762 | 0.0896 | 0.0622 | 0.0621 | 0.1846 | |

| C33 | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.1667 | -0.0000 | -0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.0000 | 0.1667 | -0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.0000 | -0.0000 | 0.1667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1429 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0069 | 0.0054 | |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0059 | 0.1525 | -0.0000 | 0.0071 | 0.0012 | |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0057 | -0.0000 | 0.1467 | 0.0005 | 0.0138 | |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0069 | 0.0071 | 0.0005 | 0.1520 | 0.0001 | |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0054 | 0.0012 | 0.0138 | 0.0001 | 0.1462 | |




```
/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Genetic Groups      */
/* y = Xb + Za + ZQg + e              */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda       */
/* ----- */
*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
ID      sex      adg(g)
4       M        845
5       F        629
6       F        639
7       M        735
8       M        850

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       0      0
4       1      0
5       3      2
6       1      2
7       4      5
8       3      6
```

Assign unknown sires and dam with unrelated phantom parents.

| an | s | d |
|----|----|----|
| 1 | p1 | p2 |
| 2 | p3 | p4 |
| 3 | p5 | p6 |
| 4 | 1 | p7 |
| 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 6 | 1 | 2 |
| 7 | 4 | 5 |
| 8 | 3 | 6 |

Let assign the simple grouping with the assumption that unknown sire and dam are from different groups, therefore:
p1,p3,p5 are in group1
p2,p4,p6,p7 are in group2.

Where Va = 200 Ve = 400, therefore alpha = Ve/Va.
In case h2 is known, alpha = (1-h2)/h2;

```
*=====
 Start computing
*=====
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
  X = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0,
        1 0};

  Z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};
```


▪ Animal model with genetic groups (OUTPUT)

```

The SAS System
Animal Model with Genetic Groups
[X`X   X`Z      X`ZQ ] [b]   [X`Y   ]
[Z`X   Z`Z+alpha#Ai Z`ZQ ] [a] = [Z`Y   ]
[Q`Z`X Q`Z`Z      Q`Z`ZQ][g] = [Q`Z`Y]

X
1 0
0 1
0 1
1 0
1 0

Z
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

Q
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.25 0.75
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.375 0.625
0.5 0.5

XPX
3 0
0 2

XPZ
0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0

ZPZ
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

XPZQ
1 2
1 1

ZPZQ
0.000 0.000
0.000 0.000
0.000 0.000
0.250 0.750
0.500 0.500
0.500 0.500
0.375 0.625
0.500 0.500

QPZPZQ
0.953 1.172
1.172 1.703

A
1.000 0.000 0.000 0.500 0.000 0.500 0.250 0.250
0.000 1.000 0.000 0.000 0.500 0.500 0.250 0.250
0.000 0.000 1.000 0.000 0.500 0.000 0.250 0.500
0.500 0.000 0.000 1.000 0.000 0.250 0.500 0.125
0.000 0.500 0.500 0.000 1.000 0.250 0.500 0.375
0.500 0.500 0.000 0.250 0.250 1.000 0.250 0.500
0.250 0.250 0.250 0.500 0.500 0.250 1.000 0.250
0.250 0.250 0.500 0.125 0.375 0.500 0.250 1.000

```

| AI | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1.833 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -0.667 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | |
| -0.667 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.833 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 2.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | |
| -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 2.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 2.000 | |

| ZPZ2 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 3.667 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -1.333 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 1.000 | 4.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 4.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | |
| -1.333 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 4.667 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 6.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | |
| -2.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 5.000 | |

| RHS | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2430.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1268.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 845.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 629.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 639.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 735.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 850.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 2152.1 | | | | | | | | |

| VA | VE | ALPHA |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 200 | 400 | 2 |

| SOL | BVG | DI | PEV | ACC |
|-----|---------|---------|--------|----------|
| b1 | 806.339 | . | 18.309 | 732.359 |
| b2 | 631.854 | . | 12.908 | 516.311 |
| a1 | 3.429 | 8.347 | 0.476 | 19.052 |
| a2 | -3.696 | 1.222 | 0.498 | 19.917 |
| a3 | 0.267 | 5.185 | 0.477 | 19.083 |
| a4 | 1.715 | 9.092 | 0.494 | 19.763 |
| a5 | -8.840 | -3.922 | 0.440 | 17.616 |
| a6 | 3.296 | 8.214 | 0.448 | 17.932 |
| a7 | -18.347 | -12.200 | 0.446 | 17.834 |
| a8 | 9.174 | 14.092 | 0.486 | 19.459 |
| g1 | 0.000 | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| g2 | 9.836 | . | 45.834 | 1833.367 |



Animal model with genetic groups (QP-Transformation)

```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Genetic Groups */
/* (QP Transformation) */
/* y = Xb + Za + ZQg + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
ID      sex      adg(g)
4       M        845
5       F        629
6       F        639
7       M        735
8       M        850

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       0      0
4       1      0
5       3      2
6       1      2
7       4      5
8       3      6

Assign unknown sires and dam with unrelated phantom
parents.
an      s      d
1       p1     p2
2       p3     p4
3       p5     p6
4       1      p7
5       3      2
6       1      2
7       4      5
8       3      6

Let assign the simple grouping with the assumption that
unknown sire and dam are from different groups, therfore:
p1,p3,p5      are in group1
p2,p4,p6,p7    are in group2.

Where Va = 200 Ve = 400, therefore alpha = Ve/Va.
In case h2 is known, alpha = (1-h2)/h2;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
  X = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0,
        1 0};
        1 0};

Z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
      1 0};

```

```

0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

y = {845,629,639,735,850};
A = {1 0 0 .5 0 .5 .25 .25,
      0 1 0 0 .5 .5 .25 .25,
      0 0 1 0 .5 0 .25 .5,
      .5 0 0 1 0 .25 .5 .125,
      0 .5 .5 0 1 .25 .5 .375,
      .5 .5 0 .25 .25 1 .25 .5,
      .25 .25 .25 .5 .25 1 .25,
      .25 .25 .5 .125 .375 .5 .25 1};

Ai = inv(A);

/* Q is defined from relating animal to genetic group */
Q = {.5 .5,
      .5 .5,
      .5 .5,
      .25 .75,
      .5 .5,
      .5 .5,
      .375 .625,
      .5 .5};

Ai11 = Ai;
Ai12 = -Ai*Q;
Ai21 = Ai12`;
Ai22 = Q`*Ai*Q;
Va = 200; Ve = 400;
alpha = Ve/Va;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai11;
ZERO = J(2,2,0);           /* Create zero matrix for lhs relate to groups */
                           /* row=2 levels for fix, col= 2 levels for groups */

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || ZERO )//(
(Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai11 || alpha#Ai12)//(
(ZERO` || alpha#Ai21 || alpha#Ai22);

lhs[11,1:12]=0;           /* Set genetic group I mean to zero */
lhs[1:12,11]=0;
rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // J(2,1,0);      /* Add zero value for 2 groups for RHS */
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2';          /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */
label2 = 'al':'a8';          /* The levels for animal eff is 8 */
label3 = 'g1':'g2';          /* The levels for genetic group eff is 2 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3;

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Animal Model with Genetic Groups',
      '(Alternative Method)',,
      '[X`X   X`Z          0          ][b]  [X`y]',
      '[Z`X   Z`Z+alpha#Ai11  alpha#Ai12][a] = [Z`y]',
      '[0     alpha#Ai21    alpha#Ai22][g] = [0 ]',
      'where Ai11=inv(A), Ai12=-Ai11*Q, Ai22=Q`*Ai11*Q';

PRINT X&f1,Z&f1,Q;          /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,ZPZ&f1;
PRINT A&f3,Ai&f3,Ai11&f3,Ai12&f3,Ai22&f3,ZPZ2&f3;
PRINT rhs&f2,lhs&f2;
PRINT Va Ve ALPHA;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label];
QUIT;

```

▪ *Genetic groups by QP transformation (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System

Animal Model with Genetic Groups
(Alternative Method)

```
[X`X      X`Z          0          ][b]      [X`Y]
[Z`X      Z`Z+alpha#Ai11  alpha#Ai12][a] = [Z`Y]
[0        alpha#Ai21     alpha#Ai22][g] = [0  ]
```

where Ai11=inv(A), Ai12=-Ai11*Q, Ai22=Q`*Ai11*Q

X
1 0
0 1
0 1
1 0
1 0

Z
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

Q
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.25 0.75
0.5 0.5
0.5 0.5
0.375 0.625
0.5 0.5

XPX
3 0
0 2

XPZ
0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0

ZPZ
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

| A | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.250 | |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.250 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.500 | |
| 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.125 | |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.375 | |
| 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.500 | |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.250 | |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.125 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 1.000 | |

| Ai11 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 1.833 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -0.667 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | |
| -0.667 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.833 | 0.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 2.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | |
| -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2.500 | 0.000 | -1.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 2.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.000 | 0.000 | 2.000 | |

| AI12 | |
|--------|--------|
| -0.500 | -0.167 |
| -0.500 | -0.500 |
| -0.500 | -0.500 |
| 0.000 | -0.667 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 |

| AI22 | |
|-------|-------|
| 0.750 | 0.750 |
| 0.750 | 1.083 |

| ZPZ2 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 3.667 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -1.333 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1.000 | 4.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 4.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 |
| -1.333 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 4.667 | 1.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 6.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| -2.000 | -2.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 6.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.000 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 |

| RHS | |
|--------|--|
| 2430.0 | |
| 1268.0 | |
| 0.00 | |
| 0.00 | |
| 0.00 | |
| 845.00 | |
| 629.00 | |
| 639.00 | |
| 735.00 | |
| 850.00 | |
| 0.00 | |
| 0.00 | |

| LHS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 3.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.67 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -1.33 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.33 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | -1.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.67 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.33 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | -2.00 | 1.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | -2.00 | -2.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -2.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.33 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -1.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.17 | 0.00 |

| VA | VE | ALPHA |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 200 | 400 | 2 |

| SOL | |
|-----|---------|
| b1 | 806.339 |
| b2 | 631.854 |
| a1 | 8.347 |
| a2 | 1.222 |
| a3 | 5.185 |
| a4 | 9.092 |
| a5 | -3.922 |
| a6 | 8.214 |
| a7 | -12.200 |
| a8 | 14.092 |
| g1 | 0.000 |
| g2 | 9.836 |



```

/* -----
/* Sire-Maternal Grand sire Model */
/* y = Xb + Zs + Mmgs + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file:
calf    sex     parity   sire    dam    mgs    bw (kg)
11      1       1        1       4       0       35
12      2       2        1       4       0       20
13      2       1        1       5       0       25
14      1       1        2       6       1       40
15      2       2        3       6       2       42
16      2       3        3       6       2       22

Pedigree file:
anim    s      mgs (sire of dam)
1       0       0
2       1       0
3       2       1
11      1       0
12      1       0
13      1       0
14      2       1
15      3       2
16      3       2

Selected Pedigree file (Only related sire and mgs are required):
anim    s      mgs (sire of dam)
1       0       0
2       1       0
3       2       1

Where Vs = 5, Vmgs = 2, Cov(s,mgs) = 1, Vpe = 12 Ve = 40,
In case h2, c2, m2, are known, the model variance becomes:
Vs = 1/4*h2, Vmgs = 1/16*h2 + 1/4*m2 + 1/4*Cov(a,m),
Vpe = 3/16*h2 + 3/4*m2 + 3/4*Cov(a,m) + c2,
Ve = 1/2*h2 + e2
where Cov(a,m) and e2 are proportional to total variance;

*=====
Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];

```

```

PROC IML;
X = {1 0 1 0 0,
      0 1 0 1 0,
      0 1 1 0 0,
      1 0 1 0 0,
      0 1 0 1 0,
      0 1 0 0 1};

Z = {1 0 0,
      1 0 0,
      1 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 0 1};

M = {0 0 0,
      0 0 0,
      0 0 0,
      1 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      0 1 0};

y = {35,20,25,40,42,22};

A = { 1 0.5 0.5,
      0.5 1 0.625,
      0.5 0.625 1};

Ai = inv(A);

Vs = 4; Vmgs = 2; Vsmgs = 4; Ve = 40;
G = (Vs || Vsmgs)//
      (Vsmgs || Vmgs );
Gi = INV(G);
alpha = Ve#Gi;
alphall = alpha[1,1];
alpha12 = alpha[1,2];
alpha21 = alpha12;
alpha22 = alpha[2,2];

* ----- *
MME Setup
* ----- *;

XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
XPM = X`*M;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPM = Z`*M;
MPM = M`*M;

ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alphall#Ai;
ZPM2 = Z`*M+alpha12#Ai;
MPM2 = M`*M+alpha22#Ai;

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || X`*M )//(
      (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alphall#Ai || Z`*M+alpha12#Ai )//(
      (M`*X || M`*Z+alpha21#Ai || M`*M+alpha22#Ai ) );

rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // M`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

```


▪ *Sire-MGS model (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System

Sire-Maternal Grand sire Model

$$\begin{aligned} [X^*X & X^*Z & X^*M &] [b] & [X^*y] \\ [Z^*X & Z^*Z + \alpha_{11} \# A_i & Z^*M + \alpha_{12} &] [u] = [Z^*y] \\ [M^*X & M^*Z + \alpha_{21} \# A_i & M^*M + \alpha_{22} &] [m] & [M^*y] \end{aligned}$$

X
 1 0 1 0 0
 0 1 0 1 0
 0 1 1 0 0
 1 0 1 0 0
 0 1 0 1 0
 0 1 0 0 1

Z
 1 0 0
 1 0 0
 1 0 0
 0 1 0
 0 0 1
 0 0 1

M
 0 0 0
 0 0 0
 0 0 0
 1 0 0
 0 1 0
 0 1 0

Xpx
 2 0 2 0 0
 0 4 1 2 1
 2 1 3 0 0
 0 2 0 2 0
 0 1 0 0 1

Xpz
 1 1 0
 2 0 2
 2 1 0
 1 0 1
 0 0 1

Xpm
 1 0 0
 0 2 0
 1 0 0
 0 1 0
 0 1 0

Zpz
 3 0 0
 0 1 0
 0 0 2

Zpm
 0 0 0
 1 0 0
 0 2 0

MPM
 1 0 0
 0 2 0
 0 0 0

A
 1.00 0.50 0.50
 0.50 1.00 0.63
 0.50 0.63 1.00

AI

| | | |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.44 | -0.44 | -0.44 |
| -0.44 | 1.78 | -0.89 |
| -0.44 | -0.89 | 1.78 |

| | | |
|--------|--------|--------|
| ZPZ2 | | |
| -11.44 | 4.44 | 4.44 |
| 4.44 | -16.78 | 8.89 |
| 4.44 | 8.89 | -15.78 |

| | | |
|-------|--------|--------|
| ZPM2 | | |
| 28.89 | -8.89 | -8.89 |
| -7.89 | 35.56 | -17.78 |
| -8.89 | -15.78 | 35.56 |

| | | |
|--------|--------|--------|
| MPM2 | | |
| -27.89 | 8.89 | 8.89 |
| 8.89 | -33.56 | 17.78 |
| 8.89 | 17.78 | -35.56 |

| RHS |
|--------|
| 75.00 |
| 109.00 |
| 100.00 |
| 62.00 |
| 22.00 |
| 80.00 |
| 40.00 |
| 64.00 |
| 40.00 |
| 64.00 |
| 0.00 |

| G | VE |
|---|----|
| 4 | 40 |
| 4 | 2 |

| GI | ALPHA | | | ALPHA11 | ALPHA12 | ALPHA22 |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| -0.25 | 0.50 | -10.00 | 20.00 | -10.00 | 20.00 | -20.00 |
| 0.50 | -0.50 | 20.00 | -20.00 | | | |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|------|--------|-------|--------|
| b1 | 24.569 | 0.839 | 33.546 |
| b2 | 12.558 | 0.279 | 11.157 |
| b3 | 12.342 | 0.470 | 18.805 |
| b4 | 17.376 | 0.569 | 22.772 |
| b5 | 7.410 | 0.947 | 37.895 |
| s1 | 0.101 | 0.099 | 3.951 |
| s2 | 1.330 | 0.090 | 3.589 |
| s3 | 1.255 | 0.093 | 3.702 |
| mgs1 | -0.251 | 0.050 | 1.988 |
| mgs2 | 0.778 | 0.046 | 1.825 |
| mgs3 | 0.891 | 0.046 | 1.856 |

| CC |
|---|
| 0.8386 -0.1969 -0.3249 0.4139 0.5527 -0.0782 -0.0958 -0.0822 -0.0535 -0.0737 -0.0649 |
| -0.1969 0.2789 0.1749 -0.1060 0.0132 -0.0538 -0.0492 -0.0538 -0.0530 -0.0382 -0.0482 |
| -0.3249 0.1749 0.4701 -0.2500 -0.3701 -0.0450 0.0015 0.0053 -0.0470 -0.0100 -0.0010 |
| 0.4139 -0.1060 -0.2500 0.5693 -0.0114 -0.0440 -0.0483 -0.0453 -0.0355 -0.0373 -0.0377 |
| 0.5527 0.0132 -0.3701 -0.0114 0.9474 -0.0430 -0.0982 -0.0959 -0.0240 -0.0646 -0.0744 |
| -0.0782 -0.0538 -0.0450 -0.0440 -0.0430 0.0988 0.0477 0.0486 0.1000 0.0482 0.0492 |
| -0.0958 -0.0492 0.0015 -0.0483 -0.0982 0.0477 0.0897 0.0540 0.0512 0.0934 0.0567 |
| -0.0822 -0.0538 0.0053 -0.0453 -0.0959 0.0486 0.0540 0.0925 0.0513 0.0572 0.0948 |
| -0.0535 -0.0530 -0.0470 -0.0355 -0.0240 0.1000 0.0512 0.0513 0.0497 0.0257 0.0259 |
| -0.0737 -0.0382 -0.0100 -0.0373 -0.0646 0.0482 0.0934 0.0572 0.0257 0.0456 0.0277 |
| -0.0649 -0.0482 -0.0010 -0.0377 -0.0744 0.0492 0.0567 0.0948 0.0259 0.0277 0.0464 |




```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Maternal and PE effects */
/* y = Xb + Za + Mm + Wp + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file:
calf    dam    hys    sex    ww205 (kg)
5       2       1       2       235
6       2       1       2       220
7       6       1       2       225
8       5       1       1       240
9       6       2       1       242
10      2       2       2       222

Pedigree file:
anim    s    d
1       0    0
2       0    0
3       0    0
4       0    0
5       1    2
6       3    2
7       4    6
8       3    5
9       1    6
10      3    2

Where Va = 150 Vm = 90 Vam = -40 Vpe = 40 Ve = 350;

*=====
Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
  X = {1 0 0 1,
        1 0 0 1,
        1 0 0 1,
        1 0 1 0,
        0 1 1 0,
        0 1 0 1};

  Z = {0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

  M = {0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0};

```

```

W = {0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0};

y = {235,220,225,240,242,222};

A = {1 0 0 0 .5 0 0 .25 .5 0,
      0 1 0 0 .5 .5 .25 .25 .25 .5,
      0 0 1 0 0 .5 .25 .5 .25 .5,
      0 0 0 1 0 0 .5 0 0 0,
      .5 .5 0 0 1 .25 .125 .5 .375 .25,
      0 .5 .5 0 .25 1 .5 .375 .5 .5,
      0 .25 .25 .5 .125 .5 1 .188 .25 .25,
      .25 .25 .5 0 .5 .375 .188 1 .313 .375,
      .5 .25 .25 0 .375 .5 .25 .313 1 .25,
      0 .5 .5 0 .25 .5 .25 .375 .25 1};

Ai = inv(A);

Va = 150; Vm = 90; Vam = -40; Vpe = 40; Ve = 350;
G = (Va || Vam) ||
      (Vam || Vm);
Gi = INV(G);
alpha = Ve#Gi;
alpha11 = alpha[1,1];
alpha12 = alpha[1,2];
alpha21 = alpha12;
alpha22 = alpha[2,2];
gamma = Ve/Vpe;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----;

XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
XPM = X`*M;
XPW = X`*W;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPM = Z`*M;
ZPW = Z`*W;
MPM = M`*M;
MPW = M`*W;
WPW = W`*W;

ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha11#Ai;
ZPM2 = Z`*M+alpha12#Ai;
MPM2 = M`*M+alpha22#Ai;
WPW2 = W`*W+gamma#I(10);

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || X`*M || X`*W )///
      (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha11#Ai || Z`*M+alpha12#Ai || Z`*W )///
      (M`*X || M`*Z+alpha21#Ai || M`*M+alpha22#Ai || M`*W )///
      (W`*X || W`*Z || W`*M || W`*W+gamma#I(10));

rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // M`*y // W`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b4';
/* The levels for fix eff is 5
(herd+sex) */
label2 = 'a1':'a10';
/* The levels for animal eff is 10 */
label3 = 'm1':'m10';
/* The levels for maternal eff is 10 */
label4 = 'pe1':'pe10';
/* The levels for PE eff is 8 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3 || label4;

```

```

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs));           /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di#Ve;                     /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(34,1,1);                  /* Set unit vector with number of b+u+m+pe */
Acc = J(34,1,..);                /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[5:14,] = SQRT(I[5:14,]-Di[5:14,]#(Ve/Va)); /* BV Accuracy */
Acc[15:24,] = SQRT(I[15:24,]-Di[15:24,]#(Ve/Vm)); /* Maternal Accuracy */
Acc[25:34,] = SQRT(I[25:34,]-Di[25:34,]#gamma); /* PE Accuracy */
CC=GINV(lhs);

* -----
Print
* -----
PRINT 'Animal Model with Maternal and PE Effect',,
'[X`*X X`*Z X`*M X`*W ][b ] [X`*y]',
'[Z`*X Z`*Z+alpha11#Ai Z`*M+alpha12 Z`*W ][a ] = [Z`*y]',
'[M`*X M`*Z+alpha21#Ai M`*M+alpha22 M`*W ][m ] [M`*y]',
'[W`*X W`*Z W`*M W`*W+gamma#I][pe] [W`*y]';
PRINT X&f1, Z&f1, M&f1, W&f1;          /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,XPM&f1,XPW&f1,ZPZ&f1,ZPM&f1,ZPW&f1,
      MPM&f1,MPW&f1,WPW&f1;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2,ZPZ2&f2,ZPM2&f2,MPM2&f2,WPW2&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT G Vpe Ve,
      Gi&f2 alpha&f2 alpha11&f2 alpha12&f2 alpha22&f2 gamma&f2;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 PEV&f3 ACC&f3;
QUIT;

```

▪ *Animal Model With Maternal Effect (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System

Animal Model with Maternal and PE Effect

```
[X^*X  X^*Z      X^*M      X^*W      ][b ]  [X^*y]
[Z^*X  Z^*Z+alpha11#Ai  Z^*M+alpha12  Z^*W      ][a ] = [Z^*y]
[M^*X  M^*Z+alpha21#Ai  M^*M+alpha22  M^*W      ][m ]  [M^*y]
[W^*X  W^*Z      W^*M      W^*W+gamma#I][pe]  [W^*y]
```

X

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

Z

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

M

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

W

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

XPX

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

XPZ

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

XPM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

XPW

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| WPW | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.50 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.13 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.38 | 0.19 | 1.00 | 0.31 | 0.38 | 0.38 |
| 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| AI | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.00 | 0.50 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.50 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.50 | 2.50 | 1.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.00 | 1.00 | 2.50 | -0.00 | 0.50 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 1.50 | -0.00 | 0.50 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.50 | -0.00 | 2.50 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.50 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.50 | -0.00 | 3.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 2.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| ZPZ2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.29 | 1.32 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 1.32 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.32 | 6.62 | 2.65 | -0.00 | -2.65 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | -2.65 |
| -0.00 | 2.65 | 6.62 | -0.00 | 1.32 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -2.65 | -2.65 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 3.97 | -0.00 | 1.32 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -2.65 | -2.65 | 1.32 | -0.00 | 7.62 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.32 | -2.65 | -2.65 | 1.32 | -0.00 | 8.94 | -2.65 | 0.01 | -2.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 6.29 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.01 | -0.01 | 6.29 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -2.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -2.65 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 6.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -2.65 | -2.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.29 | 0.00 |
| ZPM2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.35 | 0.59 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.59 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.59 | 2.94 | 1.18 | -0.00 | -1.18 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | -1.18 |
| -0.00 | 1.18 | 2.94 | -0.00 | 0.59 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -1.18 | -1.18 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 1.76 | -0.00 | 0.59 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.18 | -0.18 | 0.59 | -0.00 | 2.94 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.59 | -0.18 | -1.18 | 0.59 | -0.00 | 3.53 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -0.18 | 2.35 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.18 | 0.00 | -0.18 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 2.35 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -0.18 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 2.35 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.18 | -1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.35 | 0.00 |
| MPM2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.82 | 2.21 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 2.21 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2.21 | 14.03 | 4.41 | -0.00 | -4.41 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | -4.41 |
| -0.00 | 4.41 | 11.03 | -0.00 | 2.21 | -4.42 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -4.41 | -4.41 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 6.62 | -0.00 | 2.21 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -4.41 | -4.41 | 2.21 | -0.00 | 12.03 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 |
| 2.21 | -4.41 | -4.42 | 2.21 | -0.00 | 15.24 | -4.41 | 0.01 | -4.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 8.82 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.01 | -0.01 | 8.82 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -4.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -4.41 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 8.82 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -4.41 | -4.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.82 | 0.00 |

| WPW2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 11.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.00 |

| RHS |
|--------|
| 920.00 |
| 464.00 |
| 482.00 |
| 902.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 235.00 |
| 220.00 |
| 225.00 |
| 240.00 |
| 242.00 |
| 222.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 677.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 240.00 |
| 467.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 677.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 240.00 |
| 467.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |

| G | VPE | VE |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 150 | -40 | 40 |
| -40 | 90 | 350 |

| GI | ALPHA | ALPHA11 | ALPHA12 | ALPHA22 | GAMMA |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 0.008 | 0.003 | 2.65 | 1.18 | 2.65 | 1.18 |
| 0.003 | 0.013 | 1.18 | 4.41 | 4.41 | 8.75 |

| SOL | DI | PEV | ACC |
|-----|---------|-------|---------|
| b1 | 117.567 | 0.315 | 110.094 |
| b2 | 115.471 | 0.459 | 160.771 |
| b3 | 124.457 | 0.472 | 165.261 |
| b4 | 108.581 | 0.379 | 132.644 |
| a1 | 1.602 | 0.395 | 138.351 |
| a2 | 0.036 | 0.428 | 149.630 |
| a3 | -1.485 | 0.396 | 138.513 |
| a4 | -0.152 | 0.409 | 143.203 |
| a5 | 2.159 | 0.372 | 130.229 |
| a6 | -1.688 | 0.383 | 134.161 |
| a7 | -1.072 | 0.390 | 136.329 |
| a8 | 0.076 | 0.407 | 142.451 |
| a9 | 0.218 | 0.399 | 139.502 |
| a10 | -0.986 | 0.399 | 139.633 |
| | | | 0.263 |

| | | | | |
|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| m1 | -0.565 | 0.249 | 87.289 | 0.174 |
| m2 | 0.071 | 0.253 | 88.520 | 0.128 |
| m3 | 0.454 | 0.241 | 84.375 | 0.250 |
| m4 | 0.041 | 0.256 | 89.517 | 0.073 |
| m5 | -0.743 | 0.245 | 85.799 | 0.216 |
| m6 | 0.577 | 0.239 | 83.771 | 0.263 |
| m7 | 0.349 | 0.255 | 89.320 | 0.087 |
| m8 | -0.075 | 0.255 | 89.282 | 0.089 |
| m9 | -0.064 | 0.253 | 88.659 | 0.122 |
| m10 | 0.332 | 0.252 | 88.322 | 0.137 |
| pe1 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe2 | 0.081 | 0.109 | 38.067 | 0.220 |
| pe3 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe4 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe5 | -0.139 | 0.112 | 39.109 | 0.149 |
| pe6 | 0.058 | 0.106 | 36.942 | 0.276 |
| pe7 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe8 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe9 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |
| pe10 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 40.000 | 0.000 |



```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Dominance Effects */
/* y = Xb + Za + Wd + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
ID      sex      bw(kg)
4       1        1.7
5       2        2.0
6       2        1.8
7       2        1.4
8       1        1.5

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       1      0
4       1      0
5       2      0
6       4      5
7       4      5
8       2      3

Where Va = 20 Vd = 10, Ve = 70;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  X = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0};

  Z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

  W = Z;

  y = {1.7,2.0,1.8,1.4,1.5};

  A = {1   0   .5   .5   0   .25   .25   .25,
        0   1   0   0   .5   .25   .25   .5,
        .5   0   1   .25   0   .125   .125   .5,
        .5   0   .25   1   0   .5   .5   .125,
        0   .5   0   0   1   .5   .5   .25,
        .25  .25   .125  .5   .5   1   .5   .187,
        .25  .25   .125  .5   .5   .5   1   .187,
        .25  .5   .5   .125  .25   .187   .187   1};

/* Dominance relationship is calculated from additive relationship
Using Cockerham formula which is
d(x,y) = 1/4[a(sx,sy)*a(dx,dy)+a(sx,dy)*a(dy,dx)] */

```

```

D = {1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 1 .25 .0313,
      0 0 0 0 0 .25 1 .0313,
      0 0 0 0 0 .0313 .0313 1};

Ai = inv(A);
Di = inv(D);
Dii = Di;
Va = 20; Vd = 10; Ve = 70;
alpha = Ve/Va;
delta = Ve/Vd;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X*X;
XPZ = X*Z;
XPW = X*W;
ZPZ = Z*Z;
ZPW = Z*W;
WPW = W*W;
ZPZ2 = Z*Z+alpha#Ai;
WPW2 = W*W+delta#Di;
lhs = (X*X || X*Z || X*W)//
      (Z*X || Z*Z+alpha#Ai || Z*W)//
      (W*X || W*Z || W*W+delta#Di);
rhs = X*y // Z*y // W*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2'; /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */
label2 = 'a1':'a8'; /* The levels for animal eff is 8 */
label3 = 'd1':'d8'; /* The levels for dominance eff is 8 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3;
labela = 'id1':'id8';

* -----
* Select solutions
* -----
EBV = sol[3:10]; /* The levels for EBV start from 3 */
DOM = sol[11:18]; /* The levels for DOM start from 10 */
TOTAL = EBV+DOM;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select diagonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di#Ve; /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(18,1,1); /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */
Acc=J(18,1,.); /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[3:10,] = SQRT(I[3:10,]-Di[3:10,]#alpha); /* BV Accuracy */
Acc[14:18,] = SQRT(I[14:18,]-Di[14:18,]#delta); /* Dom Accuracy */
CC=INV(lhs);

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Animal Model with Dominance Effects',
      '[X'X  X`Z          X`W          ][b]  [X`y'],
      '[Z`X  Z`Z+alpha#Ai Z`W          ][a] = [Z`y'],
      '[W`X  W`Z          W`W+delta#Di][d] = [W`y]';
PRINT X&f1, Z&f1, W&f1; /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,XPW&f1,ZPZ&f1,ZPW&f1,WPW&f1;
PRINT A&f3,Ai&f2,D&f3,Dii&f2,ZPZ2&f2,WPW2&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT Va Vd Ve ALPHA DELTA;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 Acc&f3;
PRINT EBV&f3 [rowname=labela] DOM&f3 TOTAL&f3;
PRINT CC&f4; /* Print inverse of LHS */
QUIT;

```

▪ *Animal Model With Dominance Effects (OUTPUT)*

```
The SAS System
Animal Model with Dominance Effects
[X`X  X`Z] [b]   [X`y]
[Z`X  Z`Z+alpha#Ai Z`W] [a] = [Z`y]
[W`X  W`Z] [d] = [W`y]
```

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Z | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| W | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XPX | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| XPZ | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XPW | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| ZPZ | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| ZPW | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| WPW | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

A

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 |
| 0.500 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.500 |
| 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.250 |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.187 |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.187 |
| 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 | 0.250 | 0.187 | 0.187 | 1.000 |

AII

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.67 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -0.67 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.83 | 0.50 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.67 | 0.50 | 1.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.67 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 2.33 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |

D

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.031 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.031 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 1.000 |

DII

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.07 | -0.27 | -0.03 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.27 | 1.07 | -0.03 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.03 | -0.03 | 1.00 |

ZPZ2

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5.83 | 0.00 | -2.33 | -2.33 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 6.42 | 1.75 | 0.00 | -2.33 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.50 |
| -2.33 | 1.75 | 6.42 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.50 |
| -2.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.17 | 3.50 | -3.50 | -3.50 | -0.01 |
| 0.00 | -2.33 | 0.00 | 3.50 | 9.17 | -3.50 | -3.50 | -0.01 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.50 | -3.50 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.50 | -3.50 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.01 |
| 0.00 | -3.50 | -3.50 | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 8.00 |

WPW2

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.47 | -1.86 | -0.18 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.86 | 8.47 | -0.18 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.18 | -0.18 | -0.18 | 8.01 |

RHS

| |
|------|
| 3.20 |
| 5.20 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 1.70 |
| 2.00 |
| 1.80 |
| 1.40 |
| 1.50 |
| 0.00 |

0.00
0.00
1.70
2.00
1.80
1.40
1.50

| VA | VD | VE | ALPHA | DELTA |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|
| 20 | 10 | 70 | 3.5 | 7 |

| SOL | DI | ACC |
|-----|--------|-------|
| b1 | 1.614 | 0.730 |
| b2 | 1.733 | 0.579 |
| a1 | -0.009 | 0.282 |
| a2 | 0.003 | 0.276 |
| a3 | -0.014 | 0.283 |
| a4 | -0.009 | 0.255 |
| a5 | 0.024 | 0.274 |
| a6 | 0.015 | 0.272 |
| a7 | -0.031 | 0.272 |
| a8 | -0.017 | 0.263 |
| d1 | 0.000 | 0.143 |
| d2 | 0.000 | 0.143 |
| d3 | 0.000 | 0.143 |
| d4 | 0.012 | 0.135 |
| d5 | 0.030 | 0.132 |
| d6 | -0.002 | 0.134 |
| d7 | -0.036 | 0.134 |
| d8 | -0.013 | 0.135 |

| EBV | DOM | TOTAL |
|-----|--------|--------|
| id1 | -0.009 | 0.000 |
| id2 | 0.003 | 0.000 |
| id3 | -0.014 | 0.000 |
| id4 | -0.009 | 0.012 |
| id5 | 0.024 | 0.030 |
| id6 | 0.015 | -0.002 |
| id7 | -0.031 | -0.036 |
| id8 | -0.017 | -0.013 |




```

/*
 *-----*
 * Animal Model with Parental Subclass Effects */
/* y = Xb + Za + Sf + e */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/*-----*/
*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
ID    sex    bw(kg)
4     1      1.7
5     2      2.0
6     2      1.8
7     2      1.4
8     1      1.5

Pedigree file:
anim   s      d
1      0      0
2      0      0
3      1      0
4      1      0
5      2      0
6      4      5
7      4      5
8      2      3

Where Va = 20 Vd = 10, Ve = 70;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  x = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0};

  z = {0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

  s = {0 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 0,
        0 1 0 0 0};

  y = {1.7,2.0,1.8,1.4,1.5};

```

```

A = {1 0 .5 .5 0 .25 .25 .25,
      0 1 0 0 .5 .25 .25 .5,
     .5 0 1 .25 0 .125 .125 .5,
     .5 0 .25 1 0 .5 .5 .125,
     0 .5 0 0 1 .5 .5 .25,
    .25 .25 .125 .5 .5 1 .5 .187,
    .25 .25 .125 .5 .5 .5 1 .187,
    .25 .5 .5 .125 .25 .187 .187 1};

F = {1.000 0.124 0 0 0,
      0.124 1.000 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0};

Ai = inv(A);
Fi = ginv(F);
Va = 20; Vf = 2.5; Ve = 77.5;
alpha = Ve/Va;
lamda = Ve/Vf;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
XPS = X`*S;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPS = Z`*S;
SPS = S`*S;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;
SPS2 = S`*S+lamda#Fi;
lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z || X`*S)//
      (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai || Z`*S)//
      (S`*X || S`*Z || S`*S+lamda#Fi);
rhs = X`*y // Z`*y // S`*y;
sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2'; /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */
label2 = 'a1':'a8'; /* The levels for animal eff is 8 */
label3 = 'f1':'f5'; /* The levels for fullsib eff is 5 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3;
labela = 'id1':'id8';

* -----
* Select solutions
* -----
EBV = sol[3:10]; /* The levels for EBV start from 3 */
FS = sol[11:15]; /* The levels for FS start from 10 */

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select diagonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di#Ve; /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(15,1,1); /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */

Acc=J(15,1,.); /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[3:10,] = SQRT(I[3:10,]-Di[3:10,]#alpha); /* BV Accuracy */
Acc[11:15,] = SQRT(I[11:15,]-Di[11:15,]#lamda); /* FS Accuracy */

```

```

Acc[13:15,] =.;                                /* Set Accuracy for Fs=0 */
CC=GINV(lhs);

* ----- *
Print
* ----- ;
PRINT 'Animal Model with fullsib subclass Effects',,
'[X`X X`Z           X`S           ][b] [X`y]',,
'[Z`X Z`Z+alpha#Ai Z`S           ][a] = [Z`y]',,
'[S`X S`Z           S`S+lamda#Fi][f] = [S`y]';

PRINT X&f1, Z&f1, S&f1;                      /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,XPS&f1,ZPZ&f1,ZPS&f1,SPS&f1;
PRINT A&f3,Ai&f2,F&f3,Fi&f2,ZPZ2&f2,SPS2&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT Vf Ve ALPHA LAMDA;
PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label] Acc&f3;
PRINT CC&f4;                                  /* Print inverse of LHS */

QUIT;

```



▪ *Animal Model With Dominance Effects (OUTPUT)*

Animal Model with fullsib subclass Effects

[X`X X`Z X`S][b] [X`Y]
 [Z`X Z`Z+alpha#Ai Z`S][a] = [Z`Y]
 [S`X S`Z S`S+lamda#Fi][f] = [S`Y]

X
 1 0
 0 1
 0 1
 0 1
 1 0

Z
 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

S
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0
 1 0 0 0 0
 1 0 0 0 0
 0 1 0 0 0

XPX
 2 0
 0 3

XPZ
 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0

XPS
 0 1 0 0 0
 2 0 0 0 0

ZPZ
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

ZPS
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0
 1 0 0 0 0
 1 0 0 0 0
 0 1 0 0 0

SPS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 |
| 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.500 |
| 0.500 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.250 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.500 |
| 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 |
| 0.000 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.250 |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.187 |
| 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.187 |
| 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 | 0.250 | 0.187 | 0.187 | 1.000 |

AI

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.67 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -0.67 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 1.83 | 0.50 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.67 | 0.50 | 1.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.67 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 2.33 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |

F

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.124 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.124 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

FI

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 1.02 | -0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.13 | 1.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

ZPZ2

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6.46 | 0.00 | -2.58 | -2.58 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 7.10 | 1.94 | 0.00 | -2.58 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.88 |
| -2.58 | 1.94 | 7.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.88 |
| -2.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.04 | 3.88 | -3.88 | -3.88 | -0.01 |
| 0.00 | -2.58 | 0.00 | 3.88 | 10.04 | -3.88 | -3.88 | -0.01 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.88 | -3.88 | 8.75 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -3.88 | -3.88 | 0.00 | 8.75 | 0.01 |
| 0.00 | -3.88 | -3.88 | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 8.75 |

SPS2

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 33.48 | -3.90 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -3.90 | 32.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

RHS

3.20
5.20
0.00
0.00
0.00
1.70
2.00
1.80
1.40
1.50
3.20
1.50
0.00
0.00
0.00

| VA | VF | VE | ALPHA | LAMDA |
|----|-----|------|-------|-------|
| 20 | 2.5 | 77.5 | 3.875 | 31 |

SOL ACC

| | | |
|----|--------|-------|
| b1 | 1.616 | . |
| b2 | 1.736 | . |
| a1 | -0.009 | 0.122 |
| a2 | 0.003 | 0.183 |
| a3 | -0.014 | 0.097 |
| a4 | -0.010 | 0.332 |
| a5 | 0.025 | 0.205 |
| a6 | 0.015 | 0.216 |
| a7 | -0.031 | 0.216 |
| a8 | -0.017 | 0.282 |
| f1 | -0.008 | 0.139 |
| f2 | -0.004 | 0.117 |
| f3 | 0.000 | . |
| f4 | 0.000 | . |
| f5 | 0.000 | . |





Part D




```

/* -----
/* Finding relationship using PROC INBREED      */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda                */
/* ----- */

DATA one;
  INPUT id s d;
CARDS;
1     .    .
2     .    .
3     1    2
4     1    .
5     4    3
6     5    2
;
PROC INBREED COVAR MATRIX OUTCOV=three NOPRINT;
  VAR id s d;
RUN;
/* -----
/* Finding inverse relationship form PROC IML   */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda                */
/* ----- */

%LET N = 6;                                /* Number of animal in pedigree */
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  USE three;
  READ ALL VAR('COL1':'COL6') INTO A;
  Ai = INV(A);
  PRINT 'Finding A inverse using PROC IML';
  PRINT A&f4, Ai&f4;
QUIT;

/* -----
/* Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)        */
/* Using decomposition                          */
/* Ignore inbreeding                         */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda              */
/* ----- */

PROC IML;
  Ped = {1 0 0,
         2 0 0,
         3 1 2,
         4 1 0,
         5 4 3,
         6 5 2};
  Ti = J(&N,&N,0);                      /* create matrix 6x6 */
  Di = J(&N,&N,0);                      /* create matrix 6x6 */
  DO i = 1 TO &N;
    s = Ped[i,2];
    d = Ped[i,3];
    Ti[i,i] = 1.0;
    IF s > 0 THEN Ti[i,s] = -0.5;
    IF d > 0 THEN Ti[i,d] = -0.5;

    IF s = 0 & d = 0 THEN Di[i,i] = 1;
    IF s > 0 & d = 0 THEN Di[i,i] = 4/3;
    IF s = 0 & d > 0 THEN Di[i,i] = 4/3;
    IF s > 0 & d > 0 THEN Di[i,i] = 2;
  END;

```

```

Ai = Ti`*Di*Ti;
PRINT 'Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)';
PRINT 'Using decomposition';
PRINT 'Ai = Ti`*Di*Ti';
PRINT Ped, Ti&f4, Di&f4, Ai&f4;
QUIT;

/* -----
/* Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)      */
/* Using rapid method                         */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda              */
/* ----- */

PROC IML;
  Ped = {1 0 0,
         2 0 0,
         3 1 2,
         4 1 0,
         5 4 3,
         6 5 2};

Ai = J(&N,&N,0);                      /* create matrix 6x6 */
DO i = 1 TO &N;
  s = Ped[i,2];
  d = Ped[i,3];
  IF s = 0 & d = 0 THEN Ai[i,i] = 1;
  IF s > 0 & d = 0 THEN
    DO;
      Ai[i,i] = Ai[i,i]+4/3;
      Ai[i,s] = Ai[i,s]-2/3;
      Ai[s,i] = Ai[s,i]-2/3;
      Ai[s,s] = Ai[s,s]+1/3;
    END;
  IF s = 0 & d > 0 THEN
    DO;
      Ai[i,i] = Ai[i,i]+4/3;
      Ai[i,d] = Ai[i,d]-2/3;
      Ai[d,i] = Ai[d,i]-2/3;
      Ai[d,d] = Ai[d,d]+1/3;
    END;
  IF s > 0 & d > 0 THEN
    DO;
      Ai[i,i] = Ai[i,i]+2;
      Ai[i,s] = Ai[i,s]-1;
      Ai[s,i] = Ai[s,i]-1;
      Ai[i,d] = Ai[i,d]-1;
      Ai[d,i] = Ai[d,i]-1;
      Ai[s,s] = Ai[s,s]+1/2;
      Ai[d,d] = Ai[d,d]+1/2;
      Ai[s,d] = Ai[s,d]+1/2;
      Ai[d,s] = Ai[d,s]+1/2;
    END;
  END;
  PRINT 'Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)';
  PRINT 'Using Rapid method';
  PRINT Ai&f4;
QUIT;

```

```

/* ----- */
/* Finding dominance relationship using PROC INBREED/IML */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

DATA one;
  INPUT id s d;
CARDS;
1     .   .
2     .   .
3     .   .
4     1   2
5     1   3
6     1   3
7     4   3
8     4   3
;
PROC INBREED COVAR MATRIX OUTCOV=three NOPRINT;
  VAR id s d;
RUN;
%LET N = 8;                      /* Number of animal in pedigree */
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=8.4];
PROC IML;
  USE three;
  READ ALL VAR('COL1':'COL8') INTO A;
  Ped = {1 0 0,
          2 0 0,
          3 0 0,
          4 1 2,
          5 1 3,
          6 1 3,
          7 4 3,
          8 4 3};
  Dom = J(&N,&N,0);                  /* create matrix 8x8 */
  DO i = 1 TO &N;
    DO j = 1 TO &N;
      si = Ped[i,2];
      di = Ped[i,3];
      sj = Ped[j,2];
      dj = Ped[j,3];
      IF si > 0 & di >0 & sj > 0 & dj >0 THEN
        DO;
          Dom[i,j] = 1/4*(A[si,sj]*A[di,dj]+A[si,dj]*A[sj,di]);
        END;
      IF i = j THEN Dom[i,j] = 1;
    END;
  END;
  Domi = GINV(Dom);
  PRINT 'Finding Dominance relationship';
  PRINT 'From additive relationship';
  PRINT Ped, Dom&f4, Domi&f4;
QUIT;

```



▪ *Genetic Additive Relationship (OUTPUT)*

Finding A inverse using PROC IML

A

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 0.5000 | 0.5000 | 0.2500 |
| 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.2500 | 0.6250 |
| 0.5000 | 0.5000 | 1.0000 | 0.2500 | 0.6250 | 0.5625 |
| 0.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.2500 | 1.0000 | 0.6250 | 0.3125 |
| 0.5000 | 0.2500 | 0.6250 | 0.6250 | 1.1250 | 0.6875 |
| 0.2500 | 0.6250 | 0.5625 | 0.3125 | 0.6875 | 1.1250 |

AI

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1.8333 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.5000 | 2.0333 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5333 | -1.0667 |
| -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 1.8333 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.5333 | -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5333 | -1.0667 |
| 0.0000 | -1.0667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -1.0667 | 2.1333 |

Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)

Using decomposition

Ai = Ti` * Di * Ti

PED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 4 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 6 | 5 | 2 |

TI

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.5000 | -0.5000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -0.5000 | -0.5000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | -0.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -0.5000 | 1.0000 |

DI

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.3333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 |

AI

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1.8333 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.5000 | 2.0000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 |
| -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 |
| -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 1.8333 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5000 | -1.0000 |
| 0.0000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.0000 |

Finding A inverse (Ignore inbreeding)
Using Rapid method

| AI | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 1.8333 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 0.5000 | 2.0000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | |
| -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| -0.6667 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 1.8333 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | |
| 0.0000 | 0.5000 | -1.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.5000 | -1.0000 | |
| 0.0000 | -1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -1.0000 | 2.0000 | |

▪ Genetic Dominance Relationship (OUTPUT)

Finding Dominance relationship
From additive relationship

| PED | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |

| DOM | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.2500 | 0.1250 | 0.1250 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2500 | 1.0000 | 0.1250 | 0.1250 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1250 | 0.1250 | 1.0000 | 0.2500 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1250 | 0.1250 | 0.2500 | 1.0000 |

| DOMI | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0833 | -0.2500 | -0.0833 | -0.0833 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -0.2500 | 1.0833 | -0.0833 | -0.0833 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -0.0833 | -0.0833 | 1.0833 | -0.2500 |
| 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | -0.0833 | -0.0833 | -0.2500 | 1.0833 |





Part E



Multi-trait Animal Model (Similar Model)

```

/* ----- */
/* Multiple Trait Animal Model          */
/* (Similar Model)                     */
/* y1 = X1b1 + Zl1 + e1              */
/* y2 = X1b2 + Zl2 + e2              */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda      */
/* ----- */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
id    sex     bw(kg)  adg(kg)
2      1       40      0.9
3      2       50      0.8
4      2       45      1.0
5      1       50      1.2

Pedigree file:
anim   s      d
1      0      0
2      0      0
3      2      1
4      2      1
5      0      4

Where Va1 = 5 Va2 = 0.2 Cov(a1,a2) = 2
      Ve1 = 10 Ve2 = 0.5 Cov(e1,e2) = -0.5;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=4.2];
%LET f5 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
  X1 = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0};
  /* Use same sex as cg for both trait */
  X2 = X1;

  Z1 = {0 1 0 0 0 ,
        0 0 1 0 0 ,
        0 0 0 1 0 ,
        0 0 0 0 1};

  Z2 = Z1;

  y1 = {40,50,45,50};
  y2 = {0.9,0.8,1.0,1.2};

```

```

A = { 1   0   .5   .5 .25,
      0   1   .5   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   1   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   .5   1 .5,
      .25 .25 .25 .5  1};

Ai = inv(A);

Va1 = 5; Va2 = 0.2; Va12 = 2;
Ve1 = 10; Ve2 = 0.5; Ve12 = -0.5;

G = (Va1 || Va12)//
      (Va12 || Va2);

R = (Ve1 || Ve12)//
      (Ve12 || Ve2);

Gi = INV(G);
Ri = INV(R);

G11 = Gi[1,1];
G12 = Gi[1,2];
G21 = G12;
G22 = Gi[2,2];

R11 = Ri[1,1];
R12 = Ri[1,2];
R21 = R12;
R22 = Ri[2,2];

* -----
* MME Setup
* ----- *;

X1PX1 = X1`*R11*X1;
X1PX2 = X1`*R12*X2;
X1PZ1 = X1`*R11*Z1;
X1PZ2 = X1`*R12*Z2;
X2PX2 = X2`*R22*X2;
X2PZ1 = X2`*R21*Z1;
X2PZ2 = X2`*R22*Z2;
Z1PZ1 = Z1`*R11*Z1;
Z1PZ2 = Z1`*R12*Z2;
Z2PZ2 = Z2`*R22*Z2;

lhs = (X1`*R11*X1 || X1`*R12*X2 || X1`*R11*Z1 || X1`*R12*Z2)///
      (X2`*R21*X1 || X2`*R22*X2 || X2`*R21*Z1 || X2`*R22*Z2)///
      (Z1`*R11*X1 || Z1`*R12*X2 || Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai || Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai)///
      (Z2`*R21*X1 || Z2`*R22*X2 || Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai || Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai);

rhs = (X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2)///
      (X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2)///
      (Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2)///
      (Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2);

sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* ----- *;
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select diagonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di; /* Prediction error variance */

```

```

I    = J(14,1,1);                                /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */
Acc=J(14,1,..);                                 /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[5:9,]  = SQRT((I[5:9,]#Va1-Di[5:9,])/Va1);   /* BV Accuracy for t1*/
Acc[10:14,] = SQRT((I[10:14,]#Va2-Di[10:14,])/Va2); /* BV Accuracy for t2*/
CC=INV(lhs);

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2';                         /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */
label2 = 'u1':'u5';                          /* The levels for animal eff is 5 */
label  = label1 || label1 || label2 || label2;

labelt = REPEAT('t1',2)//REPEAT('t2',2)//
         REPEAT('t1',5)//REPEAT('t2',5);
/* The levels for trait 1 and 2 for 2 sex */
/* The levels for trait 1 and 2 for 5 animals */

* -----
Print
* ----- *;

PRINT 'Multiple Trait Animal Model',
      '(Similar Model)',,
      'LHS',
      '[r11*X1`*X1 r12*X1`*X2 r11*X1`*Z1      r12*X1`*Z2      ][b1]  ',
      '[r21*X2`*X1 r22*X2`*X2 r21*X2`*Z1      r22*X2`*Z2      ][b2] = ',
      '[r11*Z1`*X1 r12*Z1`*X2 r11*Z1`*Z1+g11*Ai r12*Z1`*Z2+g12*Ai][u1]  ',
      '[r21*Z2`*X1 r22*Z2`*X2 r21*Z2`*Z1+g21*Ai r22*Z2`*Z2+g22*Ai][u2]  ',

      'RHS',
      '[r11*X1`*y1+r12*X1`*y2]',
      '[r21*X2`*y1+r22*X2`*y2]',
      '[r11*Z1`*y1+r12*Z1`*y2]',
      '[r21*Z2`*y1+r22*Z2`*y2]';

PRINT X1&f1,X2&f1,Z1&f1,Z2&f1;                /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT X1PX1&f4,X1PX2&f4,X1PZ1&f4,X1PZ2&f4,
      X2PX2&f4,X2PZ1&f4,X2PZ2&f4,
      Z1PZ1&f4,Z1PZ2&f4,Z2PZ2&f4;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT G R,
      Gi&f3 Ri&f3;
PRINT labelt sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 ACC&f3;
QUIT;

```

▪ ***Multi-trait Animal Model-Similar Model (OUTPUT)***

```

Multiple Trait Animal Model
(Similar Model)

LHS
[r11*X1`*X1 r12*X1`*X2 r11*X1`*Z1      r12*X1`*Z2      ][b1]
[r21*X2`*X1 r22*X2`*X2 r21*X2`*Z1      r22*X2`*Z2      ][b2] =
[r11*Z1`*X1 r12*Z1`*X2 r11*Z1`*Z1+g11*Ai r12*Z1`*Z2+g12*Ai][u1]
[r21*Z2`*X1 r22*Z2`*X2 r21*Z2`*Z1+g21*Ai r22*Z2`*Z2+g22*Ai][u2]

RHS
[r11*X1`*y1+r12*X1`*y2]
[r21*X2`*y1+r22*X2`*y2]
[r11*Z1`*y1+r12*Z1`*y2]
[r21*Z2`*y1+r22*Z2`*y2]

X1
 1  0
 0  1
 0  1
 1  0

X2
 1  0
 0  1
 0  1
 1  0

Z1
 0  1  0  0  0
 0  0  1  0  0
 0  0  0  1  0
 0  0  0  0  1

Z2
 0  1  0  0  0
 0  0  1  0  0
 0  0  0  1  0
 0  0  0  0  1

X1PX1
0.21 0.00
0.00 0.21

X1PX2
0.21 0.00
0.00 0.21

```

X1PZ1
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.11
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00

X1PZ2
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.11
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00

X2PX2
4.21 0.00
0.00 4.21

X2PZ1
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.11
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00

X2PZ2
0.00 2.11 0.00 0.00 2.11
0.00 0.00 2.11 2.11 0.00

Z1PZ1
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11

Z1PZ2
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11

Z2PZ2
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 2.11 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 2.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 2.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.11

A
1.00 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.25
0.00 1.00 0.50 0.50 0.25
0.50 0.50 1.00 0.50 0.25
0.50 0.50 0.50 1.00 0.50
0.25 0.25 0.25 0.50 1.00

AI

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2.00 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | -0.67 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 1.33 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 9.69 |
| 10.19 |
| 13.89 |
| 13.79 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.31 |
| 5.35 |
| 4.84 |
| 5.39 |
| 0.00 |
| 6.11 |
| 6.95 |
| 6.84 |
| 7.79 |

| G | | R | |
|---|-----|------|------|
| 5 | 2 | 10 | -0.5 |
| 2 | 0.2 | -0.5 | 0.5 |

| GI | | RI | |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| -0.067 | 0.667 | 0.105 | 0.105 |
| 0.667 | -1.667 | 0.105 | 2.105 |

| LABELT | SOL | DI | ACC |
|--------|-----|--------|-------|
| t1 | b1 | 45.088 | 8.065 |
| t1 | b2 | 47.671 | 8.699 |
| t2 | b1 | 1.100 | 0.372 |
| t2 | b2 | 0.991 | 0.398 |
| t1 | u1 | 0.342 | 4.796 |
| t1 | u2 | -1.027 | 3.166 |
| t1 | u3 | 0.011 | 3.910 |
| t1 | u4 | -0.354 | 4.042 |
| t1 | u5 | 0.850 | 3.034 |
| t2 | u1 | 0.181 | 0.191 |
| t2 | u2 | -0.543 | 0.116 |
| t2 | u3 | 0.021 | 0.150 |
| t2 | u4 | -0.202 | 0.156 |
| t2 | u5 | 0.442 | 0.110 |
| | | | 0.627 |
| | | | 0.216 |
| | | | 0.648 |
| | | | 0.499 |
| | | | 0.467 |
| | | | 0.672 |



```

/* -----
/* Multiple Trait Animal Model          */
/* (Different Model)                   */
/* y1 = Xb1 + Zul + Wc1 + e1          */
/* y2 = Xb2 + Zu2 + e2                */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda      */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file:
id    sex    season    dam    bw(kg)    adg(kg)
2     1       1         0      40        0.9
3     2       1         1      50        0.8
4     2       2         3      45        1.0
5     1       3         0      50        1.2

Pedigree file:
anim    s    d
1       0    0
2       0    0
3       2    1
4       2    1
5       0    4

Where Va1 = 5 Va2 = 0.2 Cov(a1,a2) = 2
      Vc1 = 2
      Ve1 = 10 Ve2 = 0.5 Cov(e1,e2) = -0.5;

*=====
Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=4.2];

PROC IML;
  X1 = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        1 0};
  X2 = {1 0 0,
        1 0 0,
        0 1 0,
        0 0 1};
  Z1 = {0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 1};
  Z2 = Z1;
  W1 = {0 0 0 0 0,
        1 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0};
  y1 = {40,50,45,50};
  y2 = {0.9,0.8,1.0,1.2};

```

```

A = { 1   0   .5   .5 .25,
      0   1   .5   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   1   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   .5   1 .5,
      .25 .25 .25 .5  1};

Ai = inv(A);

Va1 = 5; Va2 = 0.2; Va12 = 2;
Vc1 = 2;
Ve1 = 10; Ve2 = 0.5; Ve12 = -0.5;

G = (Va1 || Va12) ||
(Va12 || Va2);

R = (Ve1 || Ve12) ||
(Ve12 || Ve2);

Gi = INV(G);
Ri = INV(R);

G11 = Gi[1,1];
G12 = Gi[1,2];
G21 = G12;
G22 = Gi[2,2];

R11 = Ri[1,1];
R12 = Ri[1,2];
R21 = R12;
R22 = Ri[2,2];

* -----
* MME Setup
* ----- *;

X1PX1 = X1`*R11*X1;
X1PX2 = X1`*R12*X2;
X1PZ1 = X1`*R11*Z1;
X1PZ2 = X1`*R12*Z2;
X1PW1 = X1`*R11*W1;

X2PX2 = X2`*R22*X2;
X2PZ1 = X2`*R21*Z1;
X2PZ2 = X2`*R22*Z2;
X2PW1 = X2`*R21*W1;

Z1PZ1 = Z1`*R11*Z1;
Z1PZ2 = Z1`*R12*Z2;
Z1PW1 = Z1`*R11*W1;
Z2PZ2 = Z2`*R22*Z2;
Z2PW1 = Z2`*R21*W1;
W1PW1 = W1`*R11*W1;

lhs = (X1`*R11*X1 || X1`*R12*X2 || X1`*R11*Z1 || X1`*R12*Z2 || X1`*R11*W1) ||
(X2`*R21*X1 || X2`*R22*X2 || X2`*R21*Z1 || X2`*R22*Z2 || X2`*R21*W1) ||
(Z1`*R11*X1 || Z1`*R12*X2 || Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai || Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai || Z1`*R11*W1) ||
(Z2`*R21*X1 || Z2`*R22*X2 || Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai || Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai || Z2`*R21*W1) ||
(W1`*R11*X1 || W1`*R12*X2 || W1`*R11*Z1 || W1`*R12*Z2 || W1`*R11*W1) ||
W1`*R11*W1+1/Vc1#I(5));

```

```

rhs = (X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2)//
       (X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2)//
       (Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2)//
       (Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2)//
       (W1`*R11*y1+W1`*R12*y2);

sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs));           /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di;                         /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(20,1,1);                   /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */
Acc=J(20,1,.);                  /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[6:10,] = SQRT((I[6:10,]*Val-Di[6:10,])/Val); /* BV Accuracy for t1*/
Acc[11:15,] = SQRT((I[11:15,]*Va2-Di[11:15,])/Va2); /* BV Accuracy for t2*/
CC=INV(lhs);

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2';                /* The levels for cg1 is 2 */
label2 = 'b1':'b3';                /* The levels for cg2 is 3 */
label3 = 'u1':'u5';                /* The levels for animal eff is 5 */
label4 = 'c1':'c5';
label = label1 || label2 || label3 || label4;

labelt = REPEAT('t1',2)//REPEAT('t2',3)//
        REPEAT('t1',5)//REPEAT('t2',5)//
        REPEAT('t1',5);

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Multiple Trait Animal Model',
      '(Different Model)',,
      'LHS',
      '[r11*X1`X1 r12*X1`X2 r11*X1`Z1      r12*X1`Z2      r11*X1`W1      ][b1 ]   ',
      '[r21*X2`X1 r22*X2`X2 r21*X2`Z1      r22*X2`Z2      r21*X2`W1      ][b2 ] = ',
      '[r11*Z1`X1 r12*Z1`X2 r11*Z1`Z1+G11*Ai r12*Z1`Z2+G12*Ai r11*Z1`W1      ][u1 ]   ',
      '[r21*Z2`X1 r22*Z2`X2 r21*Z2`Z1+G21*Ai r22*Z2`Z2+G22*Ai r21*Z2`W1      ][u2 ]   ',
      '[r11*W1`X1 r12*W1`X2 r11*W1`Z1      r12*W1`Z2      r11*W1`W1+1/Vc*I][c1]   ';

'RHS',
      '[r11*X1`y1+r12*X1`y2]',
      '[r21*X2`y1+r22*X2`y2]',
      '[r11*Z1`y1+r12*Z1`y2]',
      '[r21*Z2`y1+r22*Z2`y2]',
      '[r11*W1`y1+r12*W1`y2]';

PRINT X1&f1,X2&f1,Z1&f1,Z2&f1,W1&f1;          /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT X1PX1&f4,X1PX2&f4,X1PW1&f4,X1PZ1&f4,X1PZ2&f4,X1PW1&f4,
      X2PX2&f4,X2PZ1&f4,X2PW1&f4,X2PZ2&f4,X2PW1&f4,
      Z1PZ1&f4,Z1PZ2&f4,Z1PW1&f4,Z2PZ2&f4,Z2PW1&f4,W1PW1;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT G R, Vc1,
      Gi&f3 Ri&f3;
PRINT labelt sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 ACC&f3;
QUIT;

```

▪ Multi-trait Animal Model-Different Model (OUTPUT)

Multiple Trait Animal Model
(Different Model)

```

LHS
[r11*X1`X1 r12*X1`X2 r11*X1`Z1      r12*X1`Z2      r11*X1`W1      ][b1]
[r21*X2`X1 r22*X2`X2 r21*X2`Z1      r22*X2`Z2      r21*X2`W1      ][b2] =
[r11*Z1`X1 r12*Z1`X2 r11*Z1`Z1+G11*Ai r12*Z1`Z2+G12*Ai r11*Z1`W1      ][u1]
[r21*Z2`X1 r22*Z2`X2 r21*Z2`Z1+G21*Ai r22*Z2`Z2+G22*Ai r21*Z2`W1      ][u2]
[r11*W1`X1 r12*W1`X2 r11*W1`Z1      r12*W1`Z2      r11*W1`W1+1/Vc*I][pe1]

RHS
[r11*X1`y1+r12*X1`y2]
[r21*X2`y1+r22*X2`y2]
[r11*Z1`y1+r12*Z1`y2]
[r21*Z2`y1+r22*Z2`y2]
[r11*W1`y1+r12*W1`y2]

X1
1 0
0 1
0 1
1 0

X2
1 0 0
1 0 0
0 1 0
0 0 1

Z1
0 1 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 1

Z2
0 1 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 1

W1
0 0 0 0 0
1 0 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0

X1PX1
0.21 0.00
0.00 0.21

X1PX2
0.11 0.00 0.11
0.11 0.11 0.00

X1PW1
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.11 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00

```

X1PZ1
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.11
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00

X1PZ2
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.11
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00

X1PW1
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.11 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00

X2PX2
4.21 0.00 0.00
0.00 2.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 2.11

X2PZ1
0.00 0.11 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11

X2PW1
0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

X2PZ2
0.00 2.11 2.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 2.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.11

X2PW1
0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

Z1PZ1
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11

Z1PZ2
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.11

Z1PW1
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.11 0.00 0.00
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

Z2PZ2

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 2.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.11 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.11 |

Z2PW1

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

W1PW1

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|---|
| 0.1052632 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0.1052632 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 |

AI

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2.00 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | -0.67 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 1.33 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 9.69 |
| 10.19 |
| 13.05 |
| 6.84 |
| 7.79 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.31 |
| 5.35 |
| 4.84 |
| 5.39 |
| 0.00 |
| 6.11 |
| 6.95 |
| 6.84 |
| 7.79 |
| 5.35 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.84 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |

G **R**

| | | | |
|---|-----|------|------|
| 5 | 2 | 10 | -0.5 |
| 2 | 0.2 | -0.5 | 0.5 |

VC1

| | GI | | RI | |
|--------|--------|--|-------|-------|
| -0.067 | 0.667 | | 0.105 | 0.105 |
| 0.667 | -1.667 | | 0.105 | 2.105 |

| LABELT | SOL | | DI | ACC |
|--------|-----|--------|-------|-------|
| t1 | b1 | 45.041 | 8.063 | . |
| t1 | b2 | 47.817 | 9.678 | . |
| t2 | b1 | 1.085 | 0.378 | . |
| t2 | b2 | 1.097 | 0.691 | . |
| t2 | b3 | 0.919 | 0.656 | . |
| t1 | u1 | 0.151 | 4.136 | 0.416 |
| t1 | u2 | -1.097 | 3.758 | 0.498 |
| t1 | u3 | -0.309 | 3.926 | 0.463 |
| t1 | u4 | -0.486 | 4.782 | 0.209 |
| t1 | u5 | 1.176 | 4.446 | 0.333 |
| t2 | u1 | 0.157 | 0.184 | 0.283 |
| t2 | u2 | -0.535 | 0.114 | 0.657 |
| t2 | u3 | -0.027 | 0.151 | 0.496 |
| t2 | u4 | -0.194 | 0.165 | 0.417 |
| t2 | u5 | 0.470 | 0.111 | 0.666 |
| t1 | c1 | 0.389 | 1.861 | . |
| t1 | c2 | 0.000 | 2.000 | . |
| t1 | c3 | -0.389 | 1.861 | . |
| t1 | c4 | 0.000 | 2.000 | . |
| t1 | c5 | 0.000 | 2.000 | . |



Multi-trait Animal Model (Missing Trait Model)

```

/*
 *-----*
 /* Multiple Trait Animal Model          */
 /* (Similar Model with Missing Traits) */
 /* y1 = Xb1 + Zu1 + e1                */
 /* y2 = Xb2 + Zu2 + e2                */
 /* Written by Monchai Duangjinda      */
 /*-----*/
 */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
id    sex     bw(kg)   yeargain (kg)
2      1       40        1.9
3      2       50        1.8
4      2       45        .
5      1       .         1.2

Pedigree file:
anim    s     d
1       0     0
2       0     0
3       2     1
4       2     1
5       0     4

Where Va1 = 5 Va2 = 0.2 Cov(a1,a2) = 2
      Ve1 = 10 Ve2 = 0.5 Cov(e1,e2) = -0.5;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=4.3];

PROC IML;
  X1 = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 1,
        0 0};

  X2 = {1 0,
        0 1,
        0 0,
        1 0};

  Z1 = {0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 1 0,
        0 0 0 0 0};

  Z2 = {0 1 0 0 0,
        0 0 1 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 0,
        0 0 0 0 1};

```

```

y1 = {40,50,45,0};
y2 = {1.9,1.8,0,1.2};

A = { 1   0   .5   .5 .25,
      0   1   .5   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   1   .5 .25,
      .5   .5   .5   1 .5 ,
      .25 .25 .25 .5  1};

Ai = inv(A);
Va1 = 5; Va2 = 0.2; Va12 = 2;
Ve1 = 10; Ve2 = 0.5; Ve12 = -0.5;

G = (Va1 || Va12)//
     (Va12 || Va2);

R = (Ve1 || Ve12)//
     (Ve12 || Ve2);

Gi = INV(G);
Ri = INV(R);
G11 = Gi[1,1];
G12 = Gi[1,2];
G21 = G12;
G22 = Gi[2,2];

/* Create Residual variance structure for 4 records */
R11 = Ri[1,1]*I(4);
R12 = Ri[1,2]*I(4);
R21 = R12;
R22 = Ri[2,2]*I(4);

/* Change some residual variance with missing trait residual variance */
/* Inverse of Residual variance for missing traits*/
Ri0 = I(2);
Ri0[1,1] = 1/Ve1;
Ri0[2,2] = 1/Ve2;

/* records 3 of trait 1 missing trait 2 */
R11[3,3] = 1/Ve1;
/* records 4 of trait 2 missing trait 1 */
R22[4,4] = 1/Ve2;
/* records 4 of trait 1 is missing */
R11[4,4] = 0;
R12[4,4] = 0;
/* records 3 of trait 2 is missing */
R22[3,3] = 0;
R12[3,3] = 0;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
X1PX1 = X1`*R11*X1;
X1PX2 = X1`*R12*X2;
X1PZ1 = X1`*R11*Z1;
X1PZ2 = X1`*R12*Z2;
X2PX2 = X2`*R22*X2;
X2PZ1 = X2`*R21*Z1;
X2PZ2 = X2`*R22*Z2;
Z1PZ1 = Z1`*R11*Z1;
Z1PZ2 = Z1`*R12*Z2;
Z2PZ2 = Z2`*R22*Z2;

```

```

lhs = (X1`*R11*X1 || X1`*R12*X2 || X1`*R11*Z1      || X1`*R12*Z2      )//  

      (X2`*R21*X1 || X2`*R22*X2 || X2`*R21*Z1      || X2`*R22*Z2      )//  

      (Z1`*R11*X1 || Z1`*R12*X2 || Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai || Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai)//  

      (Z2`*R21*X1 || Z2`*R22*X2 || Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai || Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai);  
  

rhs = (X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2)//  

      (X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2)//  

      (Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2)//  

      (Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2);  
  

sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;  
  

* ----- *  

Compute accuracy  

* ----- *;  

Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs));           /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */  

PEV = Di;                         /* Prediction error variance */  

I   = J(14,1,1);                  /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */  

Acc=J(14,1,..);                  /* Initialize accuracy */  

Acc[5:9,] = SQRT((I[5:9,#Val-Di[5:9,])/Val);    /* BV Accuracy for t1*/  

Acc[10:14,] = SQRT((I[10:14,#Va2-Di[10:14,])/Va2); /* BV Accuracy for t2*/  

CC=INV(lhs);  
  

* ----- *  

Set Label for printing  

* ----- *;  

label1 = 'b1':'b2';                /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */  

label2 = 'u1':'u5';                /* The levels for animal eff is 5 */  

label = label1 || label1 || label2 || label2;  
  

label1 = REPEAT('t1',2)//REPEAT('t2',2)//    /* The levels for trait 1 and 2 for sex */  

        REPEAT('t1',5)//REPEAT('t2',5);    /* The levels for trait 1 and 2 for animals*/  
  

* ----- *  

Print  

* ----- *;  
  

PRINT 'Multiple Trait Animal Model',  

      '(Similar Model with Missing Trait)',,  

'LHS',  

  '[X1`*R11*X1 X1`*R12*X2 X1`*R11*Z1      X1`*R12*Z2      ][b1]  ',  

  '[X2`*R21*X1 X2`*R22*X2 X2`*R21*Z1      X2`*R22*Z2      ][b2] = ',  

  '[Z1`*R11*X1 Z1`*R12*X2 Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai][u1]  ',  

  '[Z2`*R21*X1 Z2`*R22*X2 Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai][u2]  ',  
  

'RHS',  

  '[X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2]',  

  '[X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2]',  

  '[Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2]',  

  '[Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2]';  
  

PRINT X1&f1,X2&f1,Z1&f1,Z2&f1;          /* Print matrix using f1 format */  

PRINT R11&f4,R12&f4,R22&f4;  

PRINT X1PX1&f4,X1PX2&f4,X1PZ1&f4,X1PZ2&f4,  

      X2PX2&f4,X2PZ1&f4,X2PZ2&f4,  

      Z1PZ1&f4,Z1PZ2&f4,Z2PZ2&f4;  

PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2;  

PRINT rhs&f2;  

PRINT G R,  

      Gi&f3 Ri&f3 Ri0&f3;  

PRINT label1 sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 ACC&f3;  

QUIT;

```

▪ Multi-trait Animal Model-Missing Trait Model (OUTPUT)

```

The SAS System
Multiple Trait Animal Model
(Similar Model with Missing Trait)

LHS
[X1`*R11*X1 X1`*R12*X2 X1`*R11*Z1      X1`*R12*Z2      ][b1]
[X2`*R21*X1 X2`*R22*X2 X2`*R21*Z1      X2`*R22*Z2      ][b2] =
[Z1`*R11*X1 Z1`*R12*X2 Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai][u1]
[Z2`*R21*X1 Z2`*R22*X2 Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai][u2]

RHS
[X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2]
[X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2]
[Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2]
[Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2]

X1
1 0
0 1
0 1
0 0

X2
1 0
0 1
0 0
1 0

Z1
0 1 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0

Z2
0 1 0 0 0
0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1

R11
.105 .000 .000 .000
.000 .105 .000 .000
.000 .000 .100 .000
.000 .000 .000 .000

R12
.105 .000 .000 .000
.000 .105 .000 .000
.000 .000 .000 .000
.000 .000 .000 .000

R22
2.11 .000 .000 .000
.000 2.11 .000 .000
.000 .000 .000 .000
.000 .000 .000 2.00

```

X1PX1
 .105 .000
 .000 .205

X1PX2
 .105 .000
 .000 .105

X1PZ1
 .000 .105 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .105 .100 .000

X1PZ2
 .000 .105 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .105 .000 .000

X2PX2
 4.11 .000
 .000 2.11

X2PZ1
 .000 .105 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .105 .000 .000

X2PZ2
 .000 2.11 .000 .000 2.00
 .000 .000 2.11 .000 .000

Z1PZ1
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .105 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .105 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .100 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000

Z1PZ2
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .105 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .105 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000

Z2PZ2
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
 .000 2.11 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 2.11 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
 .000 .000 .000 .000 2.00

| A | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.25 | |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | |
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 | |

| AI | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 2.00 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | -0.67 | |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 1.33 | |

| RHS |
|-------|
| 4.41 |
| 9.95 |
| 10.61 |
| 9.05 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.41 |
| 5.45 |
| 4.50 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 8.21 |
| 9.05 |
| 0.00 |
| 2.40 |

| G | R |
|---|------------------------|
| 5 | 2 10 -0.5 |
| 2 | 0.2 -0.5 0.5 |

| GI | RI | RIO |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| -0.067 0.667 | 0.105 0.105 | 0.100 0.000 |
| 0.667 -1.667 | 0.105 2.105 | 0.000 2.000 |

| LABELT | SOL | DI | ACC |
|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| t1 | b1 | 39.535 | 14.225 |
| t1 | b2 | 47.384 | 8.702 |
| t2 | b1 | 1.598 | 0.372 |
| t2 | b2 | 1.681 | 0.689 |
| t1 | u1 | -0.233 | 4.806 |
| t1 | u2 | 0.698 | 3.256 |
| t1 | u3 | 0.709 | 4.593 |
| t1 | u4 | -0.477 | 4.748 |
| t1 | u5 | -0.936 | 3.251 |
| t2 | u1 | -0.023 | 0.198 |
| t2 | u2 | 0.070 | 0.183 |
| t2 | u3 | 0.214 | 0.159 |
| t2 | u4 | -0.191 | 0.160 |
| t2 | u5 | -0.165 | 0.175 |



Multi-trait Animal Model (Sex-limited Model)

```

/* -----
/* Multiple Trait Animal Model          */
/* (Sex limit Model)                  */
/* y1 = Xb1 + Zu1 + e1                */
/* y2 = Xb2 + Zu2 + e2                */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda      */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file: (Dual purpose records)
id    sex    herd    ww(kg)  milk(kg)
3     m      1       350      -
4     m      2       250      -
5     m      2       300      -
6     m      2       450      -
7     f      1       -        20
8     f      1       -        16
9     f      2       -        15
10    f      2       -        25

Pedigree file:
anim   s     d
1      0     0
2      0     0
3      0     0
4      1     0
5      1     2
6      3     2
7      4     0
8      4     0
9      0     7
10    6     7

Where Val = 40 Va2 = 20 Cov(a1,a2) = 5
      Ve1 = 80 Ve2 = 50 Cov(e1,e2) = 0;
/* Cov(e1,e2) need to set to zero since data are from different environment */

*=====
Start computing
*=====;

OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=4.2];

PROC IML;
/* Use herd as fixed effects */
X1 = {1 0,
      0 1,
      0 1,
      0 1,
      0 0,
      0 0,
      0 0,
      0 0};

```

```

x2 = {0 0,
      0 0,
      0 0,
      0 0,
      1 0,
      1 0,
      0 1,
      0 1};

z1 = {0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0};

z2 = {0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1};

y1 = {350,250,300,450,0,0,0,0};
y2 = {0,0,0,0,20,16,15,25};

A = {1 0 0 .5 .5 0 .25 .25 .125 .125,
      0 1 0 0 .5 .5 0 0 0 .25,
      0 0 1 0 0 .5 0 0 0 .25,
      .5 0 0 1 .25 0 .5 .5 .25 .25,
      .5 .5 0 .25 1 .25 .125 .125 .063 .188,
      0 .5 .5 0 .25 1 0 0 0 .5,
      .25 0 0 .5 .125 0 1 .25 .5 .5,
      .25 0 0 .5 .125 0 .25 1 .125 .125,
      .125 0 0 .25 .063 0 .5 .125 1 .25,
      .125 .25 .25 .25 .188 .5 .5 .125 .25 1};

Ai = inv(A);
Va1 = 40; Va2 = 20; Va12 = 5;
Ve1 = 80; Ve2 = 50; Ve12 = 0;
G = (Va1 || Va12) ||
     (Va12 || Va2);
R = (Ve1 || Ve12) ||
     (Ve12 || Ve2);
Gi = INV(G);
Ri = INV(R);
G11 = Gi[1,1];
G12 = Gi[1,2];
G21 = G12;
G22 = Gi[2,2];
R11 = Ri[1,1];
R12 = Ri[1,2];
R21 = R12;
R22 = Ri[2,2];
* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
X1PX1 = X1`*R11*X1;
X1PX2 = X1`*R12*X2;
X1PZ1 = X1`*R11*Z1;
X1PZ2 = X1`*R12*Z2;

```

```

X2PX2 = X2`*R22*X2;
X2PZ1 = X2`*R21*Z1;
X2PZ2 = X2`*R22*Z2;
Z1PZ1 = Z1`*R11*Z1;
Z1PZ2 = Z1`*R12*Z2;
Z2PZ2 = Z2`*R22*Z2;

lhs = (X1`*R11*X1 || X1`*R12*X2 || X1`*R11*Z1 || X1`*R12*Z2 )//(
    (X2`*R21*X1 || X2`*R22*X2 || X2`*R21*Z1 || X2`*R22*Z2 )//(
        (Z1`*R11*X1 || Z1`*R12*X2 || Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai || Z1`*R12*Z2+G12*Ai)//(
            (Z2`*R21*X1 || Z2`*R22*X2 || Z2`*R21*Z1+G21*Ai || Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai));
rhs = (X1`*R11*y1+X1`*R12*y2)//(
    (X2`*R21*y1+X2`*R22*y2)//(
        (Z1`*R11*y1+Z1`*R12*y2)//(
            (Z2`*R21*y1+Z2`*R22*y2));

sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Compute accuracy
* -----
Di = vecdiag(GINV(lhs)); /* Select digonal of lhs inverse */
PEV = Di; /* Prediction error variance */
I = J(24,1,1); /* Set unit vector with number of b+u */
Acc=J(24,1,.); /* Initialize accuracy */
Acc[5:14,] = SQRT((I[5:14,]*Val-Di[5:14,])/Val); /* BV Accuracy for t1*/
Acc[15:24,] = SQRT((I[15:24,]*Va2-Di[15:24,])/Va2); /* BV Accuracy for t2*/
CC=INV(lhs);

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2'; /* The levels for sex is 2 */
label2 = 'h1':'h2'; /* The levels for herd is 2 */
label3 = 'u1':'u10'; /* The levels for animal is 5 */
label = label1 || label2 || label3 || label3;
labelt = REPEAT('t1',2)//REPEAT('t2',2)//
    REPEAT('t1',10)//REPEAT('t2',10);

* -----
* Print
* -----
PRINT 'Multiple Trait Animal Model',
  '(Sex-limit Model',//,
  'LHS',
  '[X1`*R11*X1      0      X1`*R11*Z1      0      ][b1] ',,
  '[      0      X2`*R22*X2      0      X2`*R22*Z2      ][b2] = ',,
  '[Z1`*R11*X1      0      Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai  G12*Ai      ][u1] ',,
  '[      0      Z2`*R22*X2      G21*Ai      Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai][u2] ',,
  'RHS',
  '[X1`*R11*y1]',,
  '[X2`*R22*y2]',,
  '[Z1`*R11*y1]',,
  '[Z2`*R22*y2]';

PRINT X1&f1,X2&f1,Z1&f1,Z2&f1; /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT X1PX1&f4,X1PX2&f4,X1PZ1&f4,X1PZ2&f4,
  X2PX2&f4,X2PZ1&f4,X2PZ2&f4,
  Z1PZ1&f4,Z1PZ2&f4,Z2PZ2&f4;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT G R,
  Gi&f3 Ri&f3;
PRINT labelt sol&f3 [rowname=label] Di&f3 ACC&f3;
QUIT;

```

▪ *Multi-trait Animal Model-Missing Trait Model (OUTPUT)*

```

The SAS System
Multiple Trait Animal Model
(Sex-limit Model)

LHS
[X1`*R11*X1      0      X1`*R11*Z1      0      ]][b1]
[      0      X2`*R22*X2      0      X2`*R22*Z2      ]][b2] =
[Z1`*R11*X1      0      Z1`*R11*Z1+G11*Ai      G12*Ai      ]][u1]
[      0      Z2`*R22*X2      G21*Ai      Z2`*R22*Z2+G22*Ai][u2]

RHS
[X1`*R11*y1]
[X2`*R22*y2]
[Z1`*R11*y1]
[Z2`*R22*y2]

X1
1 0
0 1
0 1
0 1
0 0
0 0
0 0
0 0

X2
0 0
0 0
0 0
0 0
1 0
1 0
0 1
0 1

Z1
0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Z2
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

X1PX1
0.01 0.00
0.00 0.04

```


A

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.19 |
| 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 |
| 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.13 | 1.00 | 0.25 |
| 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 1.00 |

AI

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.83 | 0.50 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -1.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.50 | 2.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -0.67 | -0.67 | -0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 |
| -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 0.50 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 |
| -0.00 | -0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 2.17 | 0.00 | -0.67 | -1.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -0.00 | -0.67 | 0.00 | 1.33 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 4.38 |
| 12.50 |
| 0.72 |
| 0.80 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 4.38 |
| 3.13 |
| 3.75 |
| 5.63 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.00 |
| 0.40 |
| 0.32 |
| 0.30 |
| 0.50 |

G

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 40 | 5 | 80 | 0 |
| 5 | 20 | 0 | 50 |

GI

| | | | |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0.026 | -0.006 | 0.013 | 0.000 |
| -0.006 | 0.052 | 0.000 | 0.020 |

RI

| LABEL | SOL | | DI | ACC |
|-------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
| t1 | b1 | 330.149 | 117.701 | . |
| t1 | b2 | 334.312 | 44.366 | . |
| t2 | h1 | 19.887 | 37.472 | . |
| t2 | h2 | 19.575 | 37.065 | . |
| t1 | u1 | -19.777 | 37.708 | 0.239 |
| t1 | u2 | 13.606 | 37.699 | 0.240 |
| t1 | u3 | 19.851 | 37.701 | 0.240 |
| t1 | u4 | -30.186 | 32.707 | 0.427 |
| t1 | u5 | -9.331 | 34.371 | 0.375 |
| t1 | u6 | 36.580 | 32.676 | 0.428 |
| t1 | u7 | -14.978 | 38.069 | 0.220 |
| t1 | u8 | -15.208 | 38.069 | 0.220 |
| t1 | u9 | -7.718 | 39.415 | 0.121 |
| t1 | u10 | 10.943 | 39.106 | 0.150 |
| t2 | u1 | -2.472 | 19.964 | 0.042 |
| t2 | u2 | 1.988 | 19.773 | 0.106 |
| t2 | u3 | 2.769 | 19.774 | 0.106 |
| t2 | u4 | -3.773 | 19.886 | 0.075 |
| t2 | u5 | -1.022 | 19.863 | 0.083 |
| t2 | u6 | 5.148 | 19.125 | 0.209 |
| t2 | u7 | -1.425 | 18.241 | 0.297 |
| t2 | u8 | -2.348 | 18.241 | 0.297 |
| t2 | u9 | -1.604 | 17.832 | 0.329 |
| t2 | u10 | 2.455 | 17.828 | 0.330 |



Multi-trait Animal Model (Canonical Transformation)

```

/*
 *-----*
 /* Multiple Trait Animal Model      */
 /* (Canonical Transformation)      */
 /* y1 = Xb1 + Zu1 + e1            */
 /* y2 = Xb2 + Zu2 + e2            */
 /* Written by Monchai Duangjinda   */
 /*-----*/
 */

*=====
 Data Description
*=====

Data file:
id    sex     bw(kg)    yeargain (kg)
2      1        40       0.9
3      2        50       0.8
4      2        45       1.0
5      1        50       1.2

Pedigree file:
anim    s      d
1       0      0
2       0      0
3       2      1
4       2      1
5       0      4

Where Va1 = 5 Va2 = 0.2 Cov(a1,a2) = 2
      Ve1 = 10 Ve2 = 0.5 Cov(e1,e2) = -0.5;

*=====
 Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=4.2];
%LET f5 = [FORMAT=8.4];

PROC IML;
/* Transform y1 and y2 to newy1 and newy2 where newy = Q*y
   which has independent R */

Va1 = 5; Va2 = .2; Va12 = 2;
Ve1 = 10; Ve2 = .5; Ve12 = -.5;

G  = (Va1  || Va12)//
  (Va12 || Va2);

R  = (Ve1  || Ve12)//
  (Ve12 || Ve2);

/* Define Q */
U = EIGVEC(R);
D = DIAG(EIGVAL(R));
P = U*SQRT(INV(D))*U`;

```

```

L = EIGVEC(P*G*P`);
W = DIAG(EIGVAL(P*G*P`));
Wi= INV(W);

Q = L`*P;
Qi = INV(Q);

TestR = Q*R*Q`;
TestG = Q*G*Q`;

y1 = {40,50,45,50};
y2 = {0.9,0.8,1.0,1.2};
y = y1 || y2;
newy = y`;

/* Transfrom newy = Q*y by looping */
DO i = 1 TO 4; /* N records = 4 */
  newy[,i] = Q*y[i,]`;
END;

newy = newy`;
newy1 = newy[,1];
newy2 = newy[,2];

X = {1 0,
      0 1,
      0 1,
      1 0};

Z = {0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0,
      0 0 0 0 1};

A = { 1   0   .5   .5   .25,
      0   1   .5   .5   .25,
      .5   .5   1   .5   .25,
      .5   .5   .5   1   .5,
      .25  .25  .25  .5   1};

Ai = inv(A);

* -----
* MME Setup for Trait1
* -----
alpha = 1/W[1,1]; /* Use transformed alphal */

XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;

lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z) // (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai);

rhs = X`*newy1 // Z`*newy1; /* Use transformed y1 */
sol1 = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
* Set Label for printing
* -----
label1 = 'b1':'b2'; /* The levels for fix eff is 2 (sex) */
label2 = 'u1':'u5'; /* The levels for animal eff is 5 */

```

```

label = label1 || label2;

* -----
Print
* -----
PRINT 'Multiple Trait Animal Model',
      'Cannonical Transformation (y = Qy)',,
      '[X`*X X`*Z ] [b] [X`*y]',,
      '[Z`*X Z`*Z+alpha#Ai][u] = [Z`*y]';
PRINT G&f2 R&f2, y&f2 newy&f2,
      L&f3 U&f3 D&f3 P&f3,
      Q&f3 W&f3 Wi&f3, TestG&f3 TestR&f3;
PRINT 'Analysis of Trait I';
PRINT X&f1, Z&f1;                                /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,ZPZ&f1;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2,ZPZ2&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT ALPHA&f3;
PRINT sol1&f3 [rowname=label];

* -----
MME Setup for Trait2
* -----
alpha = 1/W[2,2];                                /* Use transformed alpha2 */
XPX = X`*X;
XPZ = X`*Z;
ZPZ = Z`*Z;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Z+alpha#Ai;
lhs = (X`*X || X`*Z )//(
      (Z`*X || Z`*Z+alpha#Ai );
rhs = X`*newy2 // Z`*newy2;                      /* Use transformed y2 */
sol2 = GINV(lhs)*rhs;

* -----
Print
* -----
PRINT 'Analysis of Trait II';
PRINT X&f1, Z&f1;                                /* Print matrix using f1 format */
PRINT XPX&f1,XPZ&f1,ZPZ&f1;
PRINT A&f2,Ai&f2,ZPZ2&f2;
PRINT rhs&f2;
PRINT ALPHA&f3;
PRINT sol2&f3 [rowname=label];

/* BACK Transform SOL to original value*/
sol = sol1 || sol2;
origsol = sol`;

/* Transfrom newy = Qi*sol by looping */
DO i = 1 TO 7;                                     /* Nsol = 2 sex + 5 animals */
  origsol[,i] = Qi*sol[i,];
END;
origsol = origsol`;
origsol1 = origsol[,1];
origsol2 = origsol[,2];

* -----
Print
* -----
PRINT 'Back Solutions for Trait I and II';
PRINT origsol1&f3 [rowname=label] origsol2&f3;
QUIT;

```

▪ *Multi-trait Animal Model-Canonical Transformation (OUTPUT)*

The SAS System
 Multiple Trait Animal Model
 Canonical Transformation ($y = Qy$)

$[X^*X \quad X^*Z] [b] \quad [X^*Y]$
 $[Z^*X \quad Z^*Z + \alpha A_i] [u] = [Z^*Y]$

| G | R |
|------|------------------|
| 5.00 | 2.00 10.00 -0.50 |
| 2.00 | 0.20 -0.50 0.50 |

| Y | NEWY |
|-------|-----------------|
| 40.00 | 0.90 11.35 7.00 |
| 50.00 | 0.80 13.82 9.05 |
| 45.00 | 1.00 12.75 7.88 |
| 50.00 | 1.20 14.27 8.68 |

| L | U | D |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|
| 0.673 | 0.740 0.999 | 0.052 10.026 0.000 |
| 0.740 | -0.673 -0.052 | 0.999 0.000 0.474 |

| P |
|-------------|
| 0.319 0.060 |
| 0.060 1.450 |

| Q | W | WI |
|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| 0.259 | 1.112 1.733 | 0.000 0.577 0.000 |
| 0.196 | -0.932 0.000 | -0.364 0.000 -2.744 |

| TESTG | TESTR |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1.733 0.000 | 1.000 0.000 |
| 0.000 -0.364 | 0.000 1.000 |

Analysis of Trait I

X
 1 0
 0 1
 0 1
 1 0

Z
 0 1 0 0 0
 0 0 1 0 0
 0 0 0 1 0
 0 0 0 0 1

XPX
 2 0
 0 2

XPZ
 0 1 0 0 1
 0 0 1 1 0

ZPZ
 0 0 0 0 0
 0 1 0 0 0
 0 0 1 0 0
 0 0 0 1 0
 0 0 0 0 1

A

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 |

AI

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2.00 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | -0.67 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 1.33 |

ZPZ2

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.15 | 0.58 | -0.58 | -0.58 | 0.00 |
| 0.58 | 2.15 | -0.58 | -0.58 | 0.00 |
| -0.58 | -0.58 | 2.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -0.58 | -0.58 | 0.00 | 2.35 | -0.38 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.38 | 1.77 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 25.61 |
| 26.57 |
| 0.00 |
| 11.35 |
| 13.82 |
| 12.75 |
| 14.27 |

ALPHA

| |
|-------|
| 0.577 |
|-------|

SOL1

| | |
|----|--------|
| b1 | 12.886 |
| b2 | 13.432 |
| u1 | 0.290 |
| u2 | -0.870 |
| u3 | 0.026 |
| u4 | -0.316 |
| u5 | 0.712 |

Analysis of Trait II

X

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 |

Z

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

XPX

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | 0 |
| 0 | 2 |

XPZ

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

ZPZ

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

A

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.00 |

AI

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2.00 | 1.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| -1.00 | -1.00 | 0.00 | 2.33 | -0.67 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.67 | 1.33 |

ZPZ2

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| -5.49 | -2.74 | 2.74 | 2.74 | 0.00 |
| -2.74 | -4.49 | 2.74 | 2.74 | 0.00 |
| 2.74 | 2.74 | -4.49 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2.74 | 2.74 | 0.00 | -5.40 | 1.83 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.83 | -2.66 |

RHS

| |
|-------|
| 15.67 |
| 16.93 |
| 0.00 |
| 7.00 |
| 9.05 |
| 7.88 |
| 8.68 |

ALPHA

-2.744

SOL2

| | |
|----|--------|
| b1 | 7.807 |
| b2 | 8.415 |
| u1 | -0.102 |
| u2 | 0.305 |
| u3 | -0.017 |
| u4 | 0.119 |
| u5 | -0.245 |

Back Solutions for Trait I and II

| ORIGSOL1 | ORIGSOL2 |
|----------|-----------------|
| b1 | 45.088 1.100 |
| b2 | 47.671 0.991 |
| u1 | 0.342 0.181 |
| u2 | -1.027 -0.543 |
| u3 | 0.011 0.021 |
| u4 | -0.354 -0.202 |
| u5 | 0.850 0.442 |





Part F



Random Regression Testday Model (LeGendre function)

```

/* ----- */
/* Animal Model with Random Regression Testday */
/* y = HTD + Xibi + Ziui + Wipi + e */
/* LeLegendre function: f(dim) = L1 + L2 + L3 */
/* L1 = 1, L2 = sqrt(3)*L, L3 = sqrt(5/4)*(3*L^2-1) */
/* L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1) */
/* Written by Monchai Duangjinda */
/* ----- */

*=====
Data Description
*=====

Data file:
cow htd dim    L      L1     L2      L3      milk (kg/d)
1   1   10   -0.941  1  -1.629  1.851    8
1   2   40   -0.743  1  -1.288  0.736   20
1   3   70   -0.546  1  -0.946 -0.118   18
2   4   12   -0.928  1  -1.607  1.768   10
2   2   42   -0.730  1  -1.265  0.671   25
2   3   72   -0.533  1  -0.923 -0.166   19
3   4   60   -0.612  1  -1.060  0.138   16
3   5   120  -0.217  1  -0.376 -0.960   12
3   6   150  -0.020  1  -0.034 -1.117    6

Pedigree file:
anim   s      d
1       0      0
2       0      1
3       0      2

where G  = {4.0 1.0 1.0,
             1.0 3.0 2.0,
             1.0 2.0 2.0}

Pe = {4.0 0.5 0.1,
      0.5 1.5 0.1,
      0.1 0.1 1.0}
Ve = 6.25;

*=====
Start computing
*=====;
OPTIONS PS=500 NODATE NONNUMBER;
%LET f1 = [FORMAT=2.0];
%LET f2 = [FORMAT=6.2];
%LET f3 = [FORMAT=8.3];
%LET f4 = [FORMAT=6.3];
PROC IML;
/* Fixed effects for HTD */
X1 = {1 0 0 0 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0,
      0 1 0 0 0 0,
      0 0 1 0 0 0,
      0 0 0 1 0 0,
      0 0 0 0 1 0,
      0 0 0 0 0 1};

```

```

/* Fixed effects for DIM */
X2 = {1 -1.629  1.851,
      1 -1.288  0.736,
      1 -0.946 -0.118,
      1 -1.607  1.768,
      1 -1.265  0.671,
      1 -0.923 -0.166,
      1 -1.060  0.138,
      1 -0.376 -0.960,
      1 -0.034 -1.117};

/* Combined fixed effects */
X = X1 || X2;

Z1 = {1 0 0,
      1 0 0,
      1 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      0 1 0,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 0 1,
      0 0 1};

/* Kronecor product Z with dim function which has 3 column of parameters */
Z = (X2#Z1[,1])||(X2#Z1[,2])||(X2#Z1[,3]);

/* Include random regression on PE effects */
W = Z;

y = {8,20,18,10,25,19,16,12,6};

A = { 1 .5 .5 ,
      .5 1 .25,
      .5 .25 1};

Ai = inv(A);

G = {4.0 1.0 1.0,
      1.0 3.0 2.0,
      1.0 2.0 2.0};

Pe = {4.0 0.5 0.1,
      0.5 1.5 0.1,
      0.1 0.1 1.0};

Ve = 6.25;

Gi = INV(G);
Pei = INV(Pe);
Ri = 1/Ve;

* -----
* MME Setup
* -----
XPX = X`*Ri*X;
XPZ = X`*Ri*Z;
XPW = X`*Ri*W;
ZPZ = Z`*Ri*Z;
ZPW = Z`*Ri*W;
WPW = W`*Ri*W;
ZPZ2 = Z`*Ri*Z+Gi@Ai;
WPW2 = W`*Ri*W+Pei@I(3);

```

```

lhs = (X`*Ri*X || X`*Ri*Z || X`*Ri*W )//  

      (Z`*Ri*X || Z`*Ri*Z+Gi@Ai || Z`*Ri*W )//  

      (W`*Ri*X || W`*Ri*Z || W`*Ri*W+Pei@I(3));  
  

rhs = X`*Ri*y // Z`*Ri*y // W`*Ri*y;  

sol = GINV(lhs)*rhs;  
  

* ----- *  

Set Label for printing  

* ----- *;  

label1 = 'htd1':'htd6'; /* The levels for HTD is 6 */  

label2 = 'b1':'b3'; /* The levels for dim regression is 3 */  

label3 = ('u11':'u13')||('u21':'u23')||('u31':'u33'); /* The levels for animal eff is 3*3 */  

label4 = ('pe11':'pe13')||('pe21':'pe23')||('pe31':'pe33'); /* The levels for PE eff is 3 */  

label = label1 || label2 || label3 || label4;  
  

* ----- *  

Print  

* ----- *;  

PRINT 'Random Regression Testday Model',  

      'LeGendre Model: f(dim)=L1+L2+L3',  

      'L1=1, L2=sqrt(3)*L, L3=sqrt(5/4)*(3*L^2-1)',  

      'L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1)',  
  

      '[X`*Ri*X X`*Ri*Z X`*Ri*W ][b ] [X`*Ri*y]',  

      '[Z`*Ri*X Z`*Ri*Z+Gi@Ai Z`*Ri*W ][u ] = [Z`*Ri*y]',  

      '[W`*Ri*X W`*Ri*Z W`*Ri*W+Pei@I][pe] [W`*Ri*y]';  
  

PRINT X&f4, Z&f4, W&f4; /* Print matrix using f1 format */  

PRINT XPX&f4,XPZ&f4,XPW&f4,ZPZ&f4,ZPW&f4,WPW&f4;  

PRINT A&f4,Ai&f4,ZPZ2&f4,WPW2&f4;  

PRINT rhs&f4;  

PRINT G&f3 Gi&f3, Pe&f3 Ve&f3;  

PRINT sol&f3 [rowname=label];  
  

* ----- *  

Calculate total EBV and Persistency  

* ----- *;  

/* first animal start at row 10 of sol */  

/* Initialize EBVt, 3 rows, 1 col with zero value */  

/* Initialize Persistency, 3 rows, 1 col with zero value */  

init = 10;  

EBVt = J(3,1,0);  

Persist = J(3,1,0);  
  

DO j = 1 TO 3; /* j for number of animals */  

  DO i = 1 TO 305; /* i for dim */  

    dim = i;  

    L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1);  

    L1 = 1;  

    L2 = sqrt(3)*L;  

    L3 = sqrt(5/4)*(3*L*L-1);  

    DVEC = L1 || L2 || L3;  

    UVEC = sol[init:init+2,]; /* 2 is number of function parameters-1 */  

    EBVt[j,] = EBVt[j,]+DVEC*UVEC;  

  END;  

  init = init+3;  

END;

```

```

/* Aproximate Persistency can be calculated from area under curve
   from d60-d280 */
DO j = 1 TO 3;                                /* j for number of animals */
  DO i = 60 TO 280;                            /* i for dim */
    dim = i;
    L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1);
    L1 = 1;
    L2 = sqrt(3)*L;
    L3 = sqrt(5/4)*(3*L*L-1);
    DVEC = L1 || L2 || L3;
    UVEC = sol[init:init+2,];                  /* 2 is number of function parameters-1 */
    Persist[j,] = Persist[j,]+DVEC*UVEC;
  END;
  init = init+3;
END;
label5 = 'a1':'a3';
PRINT EBVt&f3 [rowname=label5] Persist&f3 ;
* -----
* Analysis of genetic lactation curve
* -----
CREATE GMdata VAR{mean dim};
DO i = 1 TO 300 BY 10;                         /* i for dim */
  dim = i;
  L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1);
  L1 = 1;
  L2 = sqrt(3)*L;
  L3 = sqrt(5/4)*(3*L*L-1);
  DVEC = L1 || L2 || L3;
  BVEC = sol[7:9,];                            /* b1,b2,b3 for dim is row 7-9 of sol */
  MEAN = DVEC*BVEC;                           /* predict milk for each testday */
  APPEND;
END;
/* Create SAS dataset named ANIMdata has 3 variables */
CREATE ANIMdata VAR{anim dim EBV MEAN PROD};
init = 10;                                       /* first animal start at row 10 of sol */
DO j = 1 TO 3;                                  /* j for number of animals */
  anim = j;
  DO i = 1 TO 300 BY 10;                         /* i for dim */
    dim = i;
    L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1);
    L1 = 1;
    L2 = sqrt(3)*L;
    L3 = sqrt(5/4)*(3*L*L-1);
    DVEC = L1 || L2 || L3;
    BVEC = sol[7:9,];                            /* b1,b2,b3 for dim is row 7-9 of sol */
    UVEC = sol[init:init+2,];                    /* 2 is function parameters-1 */
    MEAN = DVEC*BVEC;
    EBV = DVEC*UVEC;
    PROD = MEAN+EBV;
    APPEND;
  END;
  init = init+3;
END;
QUIT;
/* PLOT Genetic Lactation Curve */
PROC GPLOT DATA=ANIMdata;
SYMBOL1 I=JOIN;
PLOT EBV*dim = anim /HAXIS = 0 TO 300 BY 30;
PLOT MEAN*dim = anim /HAXIS = 0 TO 300 BY 30;
PLOT PROD*dim = anim /HAXIS = 0 TO 300 BY 30;
RUN;

```

▪ ***Random Regression Testday Model (OUTPUT)***

The SAS System

```

Random Regression Testday Model
LeGendre Model: f(dim)=L1+L2+L3
L1=1, L2=sqrt(3)*L, L3=sqrt(5/4)*(3*L^2-1)
L = -1+2*(dim-1)/(305-1)

[X`*Ri*X X`*Ri*Z      X`*Ri*W      ][b ]   [X`*Ri*y]
[Z`*Ri*X Z`*Ri*Z+Gi@Ai Z`*Ri*W      ][u ] = [Z`*Ri*y]
[W`*Ri*X W`*Ri*Z      W`*Ri*W+Pei@I][pe]   [W`*Ri*y]

X
1.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.629  1.851
0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.288  0.736
0.000  0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.946 -0.118
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.607  1.768
0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.265  0.671
0.000  0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.923 -0.166
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.060  0.138
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000  0.000  1.000 -0.376 -0.960
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000  1.000 -0.034 -1.117

Z
1.000 -1.629  1.851  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
1.000 -1.288  0.736  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
1.000 -0.946 -0.118  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.607  1.768  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.265  0.671  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.923 -0.166  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.060  0.138
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.376 -0.960
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.034 -1.117

W
1.000 -1.629  1.851  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
1.000 -1.288  0.736  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
1.000 -0.946 -0.118  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.607  1.768  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.265  0.671  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.923 -0.166  0.000  0.000  0.000
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -1.060  0.138
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.376 -0.960
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  1.000 -0.034 -1.117

XPX
0.160  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.160 -0.261  0.296
0.000  0.320  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.320 -0.408  0.225
0.000  0.000  0.320  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.320 -0.299 -0.045
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.320  0.000  0.000  0.320 -0.427  0.305
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.160  0.000  0.160 -0.060 -0.154
0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000  0.160  0.160 -0.005 -0.179
0.160  0.320  0.320  0.320  0.160  0.160  1.440 -1.460  0.448
-0.261 -0.408 -0.299 -0.427 -0.060 -0.005 -1.460  1.841 -1.142
0.296  0.225 -0.045  0.305 -0.154 -0.179  0.448 -1.142  1.564

```

XPZ

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0.160 | -0.261 | 0.296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.160 | -0.206 | 0.118 | 0.160 | -0.202 | 0.107 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.160 | -0.151 | -0.019 | 0.160 | -0.148 | -0.027 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.257 | 0.283 | 0.160 | -0.170 | 0.022 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.060 | -0.154 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.005 | -0.179 | |
| 0.480 | -0.618 | 0.395 | 0.480 | -0.607 | 0.364 | 0.480 | -0.235 | -0.310 | |
| -0.618 | 0.833 | -0.616 | -0.607 | 0.806 | -0.566 | -0.235 | 0.203 | 0.040 | |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.637 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 0.577 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 0.350 | |

XPW

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0.160 | -0.261 | 0.296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.160 | -0.206 | 0.118 | 0.160 | -0.202 | 0.107 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.160 | -0.151 | -0.019 | 0.160 | -0.148 | -0.027 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.257 | 0.283 | 0.160 | -0.170 | 0.022 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.060 | -0.154 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | -0.005 | -0.179 | |
| 0.480 | -0.618 | 0.395 | 0.480 | -0.607 | 0.364 | 0.480 | -0.235 | -0.310 | |
| -0.618 | 0.833 | -0.616 | -0.607 | 0.806 | -0.566 | -0.235 | 0.203 | 0.040 | |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.637 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 0.577 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 0.350 | |

ZPZ

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0.480 | -0.618 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| -0.618 | 0.833 | -0.616 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.637 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.607 | 0.364 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.607 | 0.806 | -0.566 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 0.577 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.235 | -0.310 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.235 | 0.203 | 0.040 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 0.350 | |

ZPW

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0.480 | -0.618 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| -0.618 | 0.833 | -0.616 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.637 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.607 | 0.364 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.607 | 0.806 | -0.566 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 0.577 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.235 | -0.310 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.235 | 0.203 | 0.040 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 0.350 | |

WPW

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0.480 | -0.618 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| -0.618 | 0.833 | -0.616 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.637 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.607 | 0.364 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.607 | 0.806 | -0.566 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 0.577 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.480 | -0.235 | -0.310 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.235 | 0.203 | 0.040 | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 0.350 | |

A

| | | |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| 0.500 | 1.000 | 0.250 |
| 0.500 | 0.250 | 1.000 |

| AI | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| 1.667 | -0.667 | -0.667 | | | |
| -0.667 | 1.333 | 0.000 | | | |
| -0.667 | 0.000 | 1.333 | | | |

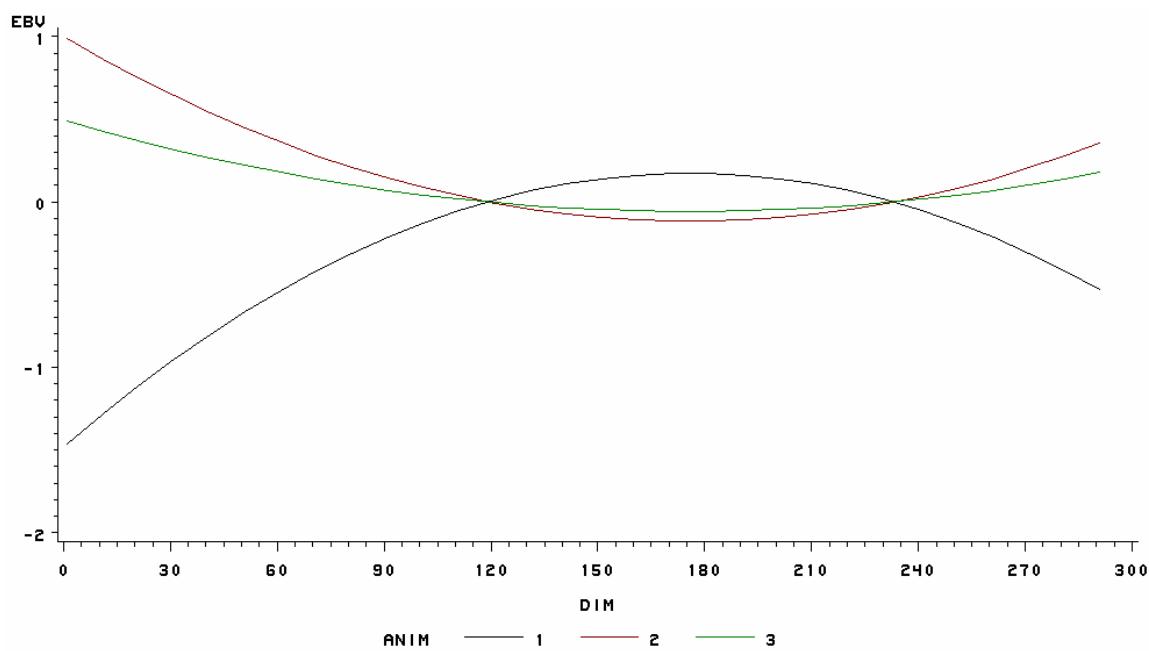
| ZPZ2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 0.956 | -0.809 | 0.205 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.238 | 0.095 | 0.095 | | |
| -0.809 | 1.214 | -0.616 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.095 | -0.190 | 0.000 | | |
| 0.205 | -0.616 | 1.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.095 | 0.000 | -0.190 | | |
| 0.000 | -0.000 | -0.000 | 2.147 | -1.274 | -0.303 | -1.667 | 0.667 | 0.667 | | |
| -0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.274 | 2.139 | -0.566 | 0.667 | -1.333 | 0.000 | | |
| -0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.303 | -0.566 | 1.910 | 0.667 | 0.000 | -1.333 | | |
| -0.238 | 0.095 | 0.095 | -1.667 | 0.667 | 0.667 | 3.099 | -1.283 | -1.358 | | |
| 0.095 | -0.190 | 0.000 | 0.667 | -1.333 | 0.000 | -1.283 | 2.298 | 0.040 | | |
| 0.095 | 0.000 | -0.190 | 0.667 | 0.000 | -1.333 | -1.358 | 0.040 | 2.445 | | |

| WPW2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 0.741 | -0.618 | 0.395 | -0.086 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | |
| -0.618 | 1.094 | -0.616 | 0.000 | -0.086 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.018 | 0.000 | | |
| 0.395 | -0.616 | 0.898 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.086 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.018 | | |
| -0.086 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.179 | -0.607 | 0.364 | -0.061 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | |
| 0.000 | -0.086 | 0.000 | -0.607 | 1.505 | -0.566 | 0.000 | -0.061 | 0.000 | | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.086 | 0.364 | -0.566 | 1.276 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.061 | | |
| -0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.061 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.488 | -0.235 | -0.310 | | |
| 0.000 | -0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.061 | 0.000 | -0.235 | 1.210 | 0.040 | | |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.061 | -0.310 | 0.040 | 1.358 | | |

| RHS | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.280 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.920 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.160 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.920 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.960 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21.440 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -22.84 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.831 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.360 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -8.931 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.385 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.640 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -10.44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.008 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.440 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -3.468 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -2.562 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.360 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -8.931 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.385 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.640 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -10.44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.008 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.440 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -3.468 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -2.562 | | | | | | | | | | |

| G | | | GI | | |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 4.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.286 | 0.000 | -0.143 |
| 1.000 | 3.000 | 2.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | -1.000 |
| 1.000 | 2.000 | 2.000 | -0.143 | -1.000 | 1.571 |

| PE | | PEI | | | VE | | |
|-------------|-------|---------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|--|
| 4.000 | 0.500 | 0.100 | 0.261 | -0.086 | -0.018 | 6.250 | |
| 0.500 | 1.500 | 0.100 | -0.086 | 0.699 | -0.061 | | |
| 0.100 | 0.100 | 1.000 | -0.018 | -0.061 | 1.008 | | |
| SOL | | | | | | | |
| | | htd1 | -22.454 | | | | |
| | | htd2 | -19.235 | | | | |
| | | htd3 | -21.002 | | | | |
| | | htd4 | -26.165 | | | | |
| | | htd5 | -0.999 | | | | |
| | | htd6 | 23.459 | | | | |
| | | b1 | -66.395 | | | | |
| | | b2 | -107.563 | | | | |
| | | b3 | -40.580 | | | | |
| | | u11 | -0.267 | | | | |
| | | u12 | 0.216 | | | | |
| | | u13 | -0.368 | | | | |
| | | u21 | 0.180 | | | | |
| | | u22 | -0.147 | | | | |
| | | u23 | 0.247 | | | | |
| | | u31 | 0.089 | | | | |
| | | u32 | -0.072 | | | | |
| | | u33 | 0.123 | | | | |
| | | pe11 | -0.398 | | | | |
| | | pe12 | 0.542 | | | | |
| | | pe13 | -0.365 | | | | |
| | | pe21 | 0.121 | | | | |
| | | pe22 | -0.162 | | | | |
| | | pe23 | 0.105 | | | | |
| | | pe31 | -0.004 | | | | |
| | | pe32 | 0.005 | | | | |
| | | pe33 | -0.001 | | | | |
| EBVT | | | PERSIST | | | | |
| a1 | | -82.122 | -25.629 | | | | |
| a2 | | 55.542 | 8.493 | | | | |
| a3 | | 27.374 | -0.696 | | | | |



Bibliography

- Carroll, J.D., P.E. Green, and A. Chaturvedi. 1997. Mathematical Tools for Applied Multivariate Analysis. Academic Press, Boston.
- Henderson, C.R. 1976. A simple method for computing the inverse of a numerator relationship matrix used for prediction of breeding values. *Biometrics* 32:69-79.
- Henderson, C.R. 1985. Best linear unbiased prediction of nonadditive genetic merits in noninbred populations. *J. Anim. Sci.* 60:111-117.
- Henderson, C.R. 1984. Linear Model Applications for Animal Breeding. University of Guelph, Guelph.
- Jamrozik, J., L.R. Schaeffer, and J.C.M. Dekkers. 1997. Genetic evaluation f dairy cattle using test day yields and random regression model. *J. Dairy Sci.* 80:1217-1226.
- Littell, R.C., R.J. Freund, and P.C. Specter. 1991. SAS System for Linear Model. Third Edition. SAS Institute Inc., NC.
- Mrode, R.A. 1996. Linear Models for the Prediction of Animal Breeding Values. CAB International, Oxon.
- Quaas, R. L., and E. J. Pollack. 1981. Modified equations for sire models with genetic groups. *J. Dairy Sci.* 64:1868-1872.
- Raymond, H.M., and J.S. Milton. 1991. A First Course in the Theory of Linear Statistical Models. PWS-KENT Publishing Company, Boston.
- SAS. 1999. SAS/IML Users's Guide. Version 8. SAS Institute, Inc., NC.
- Schaeffer, L.R. 1984. Sire and cow evaluation under multiple trait models. *J. Dairy Sci.* 67:1567-1580.
- Schaeffer, L.R. 1994. Course Note in Linear model. Guelph University, Guelph.
- Searle, S.R. 1982. Matrix Algebra Useful for Statistics. John Wiley and Sons, Toronto.
- Swalve, H.H. 2000. Theoretical basis and computational method for different test-day genetic evaluation methods. *J. Dairy Sci.* 83:1115.
- Van Vleck, L.D. 2000. Selection Index and Introduction to Mixed Model Methodology. CRC Press, New York
- Westell, R. A., Quaas, R. L., and L. D. Van Vleck. 1988. Genetic groups in an animal model. *J. Dairy Sci.* 71:1310-1318.